

# NBS TECHNICAL NOTE 640

# Considerations for the Precise Measurement of Amplifier Noise

#### NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS

The National Bureau of Standards<sup>1</sup> was established by an act of Congress March 3, 1901. The Bureau's overall goal is to strengthen and advance the Nation's science and technology and facilitate their effective application for public benefit. To this end, the Bureau conducts research and provides: (1) a basis for the Nation's physical measurement system, (2) scientific and technological services for industry and government, (3) a technical basis for equity in trade, and (4) technical services to promote public safety. The Bureau consists of the Institute for Basic Standards, the Institute for Materials Research, the Institute for Applied Technology, the Institute for Computer Sciences and Technology, and the Office for Information Programs.

THE INSTITUTE FOR BASIC STANDARDS provides the central basis within the United States of a complete and consistent system of physical measurement; coordinates that system with measurement systems of other nations; and furnishes essential services leading to accurate and uniform physical measurements throughout the Nation's scientific community, industry, and commerce. The Institute consists of a Center for Radiation Research, an Office of Measurement Services and the following divisions:

Applied Mathematics — Electricity — Mechanics — Heat — Optical Physics — Nuclear Sciences<sup>2</sup> — Applied Radiation<sup>2</sup> — Quantum Electronics<sup>3</sup> — Electromagnetics<sup>3</sup> — Time and Frequency<sup>3</sup> — Laboratory Astrophysics<sup>3</sup> — Cryogenics<sup>3</sup>.

THE INSTITUTE FOR MATERIALS RESEARCH conducts materials research leading to improved methods of measurement, standards, and data on the properties of well-characterized materials needed by industry, commerce, educational institutions, and Government; provides advisory and research services to other Government agencies; and develops, produces, and distributes standard reference materials. The Institute consists of the Office of Standard Reference Materials and the following divisions:

Analytical Chemistry — Polymers — Metallurgy — Inorganic Materials — Reactor Radiation — Physical Chemistry.

THE INSTITUTE FOR APPLIED TECHNOLOGY provides technical services to promote the use of available technology and to facilitate technological innovation in industry and Government; cooperates with public and private organizations leading to the development of technological standards (including mandatory safety standards), codes and methods of test; and provides technical advice and services to Government agencies upon request. The Institute consists of a Center for Building Technology and the following divisions and offices:

Engineering and Product Standards — Weights and Measures — Invention and Innovation — Product Evaluation Technology — Electronic Technology — Technical Analysis — Measurement Engineering — Structures, Materials, and Life Safety \* — Building Environment \* — Technical Evaluation and Application \* — Fire Technology.

THE INSTITUTE FOR COMPUTER SCIENCES AND TECHNOLOGY conducts research and provides technical services designed to aid Government agencies in improving cost effectiveness in the conduct of their programs through the selection, acquisition, and effective utilization of automatic data processing equipment; and serves as the principal focus within the executive branch for the development of Federal standards for automatic data processing equipment, techniques, and computer languages. The Center consists of the following offices and divisions:

Information Processing Standards — Computer Information — Computer Services — Systems Development — Information Processing Technology.

THE OFFICE FOR INFORMATION PROGRAMS promotes optimum dissemination and accessibility of scientific information generated within NBS and other agencies of the Federal Government; promotes the development of the National Standard Reference Data System and a system of information analysis centers dealing with the broader aspects of the National Measurement System; provides appropriate services to ensure that the NBS staff has optimum accessibility to the scientific information of the world. The Office consists of the following organizational units:

Office of Standard Reference Data — Office of Technical Information and Publications — Library — Office of International Relations.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Headquarters and Laboratories at Gaithersburg, Maryland, unless otherwise noted; mailing address Washington, D.C. 20234.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Part of the Center for Radiation Research.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Located at Boulder, Colorado 80302.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Part of the Center for Building Technology.

## Considerations for the Precise Measurement of Amplifier Noise

Tichina materia 2-3

David F. Wait

1 a 13/3

000

Electromagnetics Division Institute for Basic Standards National Bureau of Standards Boulder, Colorado 80302



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, Frederick B. Dent, Secretary NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS, Richord W. Roberts, Director

**Issued August 1973** 

#### National Bureau of Standards Technical Note 640

Nat. Bur. Stand. (U.S.), Tech. Note 640, 129 pages (August 1973) CODEN: NBTNAE

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C. 20402 (Order by SD Catalogue No. C13.46:640). \$1.25

#### CONTENTS

					Page
1.	Int	roducti	ion		1
	1.1	The H	Basic	Measurement	2
	1.2	Accui	cacy (	Considerations	3
2.	Hot	and Co	old St	andards	4
3.	Misı	natch A	Ambigu	ity	5
4.	Misı	natch I	Error		8
5.	The	Bandwi	idth H	Problem	9
6.	The	State	of-th	ne-Art	10
7.	An I	Example	; <b>- -</b> -		17
	7.1	Measu	iremer	at of the Post Amplifier Noise	20
8.	Conc	lusior	ns		22
9.	Refe	erences	;		24
App	pendix	Α.	Measu	rement Errors that Depend on	
4		л	<sup>1</sup> hot	and cold	26
App	benaix	В.	MISMa	Niemstel Wegenteiste	49
			B.1	Mismatch Uncertainty	49
			B.2	Mismatch Error	50
4		C	B.3	Derivations	52
App	benaix	ι.	and H	Effective Input Noise Temperature	83
App	pendix	D.	Compu	ter Programs	86
			D.1	Figures 1 Through 4	87
			D.2	Figures B1 Through B7	95
			D.3	Table 3	99
			D.4	Tables AI-AXXI	101
			D.5	Tables BIII-BXXII	105
App	pendix	Ε.	Repri	ints of Useful Papers	109
			[1]	Wait, "The Measurement of Amplifier Noise"	110
			[3]	Engen, "A New Method of Charac- terizing Amplifier Noise Performance"	115
			[8]	Wait, "Thermal Noise from a Passive Linear Multiport"	121

### List of Figures

Figure		Page
1-4	The state-of-the-art errors in measuring noise figure	11-14
B1-B7	Mismatch uncertainty	55-61
C1	Alternate input reference planes for an amplifier	84

### List of Tables

<u>Table</u>		Page
1	Thermal noise sources	4
2	Errors for various T <sub>hot</sub> , T <sub>cold</sub> combinations-	6
3	Translation between effective input noise temperature $T_e(K)$ , and noise figure, $F_{dB}^{}$	16
A-I - A-XXI	Measurement errors that depend on T <sub>hot</sub> and <sup>T</sup> cold	28-48
B - I	Key to mismatch uncertainty figures	50
B-II	Key to mismatch error tables	62
B-III - B-XXII	Maximum mismatch error	63-82
D-I	Computer program for figures 1-4	89
D-II	Print out of D-I program	93
D-III	Computer program for figures B1-B7	96
D-IV	Print out of D-III program	98
D-V	Computer program for table 3	100
D-VI	Computer program for tables A-I through A-XXI	102
D-VII	Computer program for tables B-III through B-XXII	106

#### CONSIDERATIONS FOR THE PRECISE MEASUREMENT

#### OF AMPLIFIER NOISE

For the best accuracy in measuring noise figure, attention needs to be given to the choice of the hot and cold noise standards and to mismatch problems. Tables and graphs are presented to aid in choosing the proper measurement conditions, and an example is given to demonstrate their use. This paper essentially supplements a previous paper (included in an appendix), treating in more detail topics that become important when state-of-the-art measurements are required.

Key words: Amplifier noise; effective input noise temperature; mismatch error; mismatch uncertainty; noise figure.

#### 1. Introduction

The problem of measuring amplifier noise is extensively documented in the literature [1,2]. For the reader's convenience, a general overview of this problem is reprinted in Appendix E (along with other related papers). This technical note provides additional detailed information concerning the accuracy of measuring amplifier noise with the various noise standards presently available. This additional information should be helpful in evaluating or designing measurements of amplifier noise as accurate as  $\pm$  0.3 dB in noise figure or  $\pm$  7% in effective input noise temperature. With the present state-of-the-art, the least inaccuracy to which amplifier noise figures can be measured is approximately 0.1 dB in noise figure or 2% in effective input noise temperature. This paper is especially addressed to those who intend to make such a state-of-the-art noise measurements.

#### 1.1 The Basic Measurement

The most accurate measurements of amplifier noise use some version of the so-called Y-factor method. In this method, two noise standards with noise temperatures of  $T_{hot}$  and  $T_{cold}$ are sequentially connected to the input of the unknown amplifier\*, and the ratio of the noise powers, Y, out of the unknown amplifier is measured. This parameter Y may be written in terms of the Effective Input Noise Temperature\*\* of the unknown amplifier,  $T_{o}$ , as follows:

$$Y = (T_{hot} + T_e) / (T_{cold} + T_e).$$
 (1)

Because  $T_{hot}$  and  $T_{cold}$  are known, and Y is measured, then  $T_{e}$  is known:

$$T_e = (T_{hot} - Y T_{cold})/(Y - 1).$$
 (2)

Also in common use as a measure of amplifier noise is noise figure,  $F_{dB}$ . To avoid the ambiguities and difficulties of the IEEE definition of  $F_{dB}$  discussed in [1], the definition of  $F_{dB}$  used in [1] is used here, namely  $F_{dB} \equiv 10 \log[1 + T_e/290]$ . (3)

\*In this paper, the term "unknown amplifier" is used to refer to the amplifier whose Effective Input Noise Temperature, or Noise Figure we want to know. \*\*The definition of T<sub>e</sub> and F<sub>dB</sub> are discussed in [1] which is reprinted in Appendix E.

#### 1.2 Accuracy Considerations

In crude terms, measurements of  $T_e$  within 2% or  $F_{dB}$  within 0.1 dB require  $T_{hot} >> T_e >> T_{cold}$ , and require that the reflection coefficients of the noise standards closely match the reflection coefficient of the "antenna"\* in both magnitude and phase angle.

There are at least seven important sources of error in a typical measurement of  $T_{e}$ : (1) uncertainty in the value of  $T_{cold}$ , (3) uncertainty in the value of  $T_{cold}$ , (2) uncertainty in the value of  $T_{cold}$ , (3) uncertainty in the measurement of Y, (4) amplifier-gain instability during the time required to measure the ratio Y, (5) inequality of the reflection coefficients of the "antenna" and the two standard noise sources, (6) uncertainties in input connector losses with the "antenna" and each of the two standard noise sources connected to the unknown amplifier, and (7) errors in correcting for the noise originating in the measuring system (cascade error). As we shall see, the magnitude of these various errors depend on the choice of  $T_{hot}$  and  $T_{cold}$ .

To minimize the measurement error requires two steps. First the hot and cold standards are selected, then the other measurement conditions are investigated. Some major factors that influence measurement accuracy are discussed first, then the state-of-the-art is discussed, and last a measurement example is given to clarify the use of this technical note.

<sup>\*</sup>The term "antenna" in this paper refers to all of the components that will be attached to the input of the unknown amplifier when it is being used in its intended application. (If the end use is not known, then it is usual to assume that the "antenna" is reflectionless. However, the concept of an unknown "antenna" is not in the spirit of a precision amplifier noise measurement.)

To avoid breaking up the text, the long series of tables or graphs are collected in the appendices.

#### 2. Hot and Cold Standards

Some of the choices for the hot and cold standard noise temperatures that are available are shown in Table 1.

Table 1. Thermal Noise Sources

	Source*	Typical Effe and state-of-	ctive 1 the <mark>-</mark> art	emperature uncertainty
1.	Neon gas-discharge	18,000 ±	270 K	(1.50%)
2.	Argon gas-discharge WR15 WR62 WR90	11,000 ±	165	(1.50%)
5.	NBS Standards	1250 ±	3	(0.24%)
4.	WR284NBS <sup>©</sup> Standard	692 ±	0.9	(0.13%)
5.	Commercial coaxial hot			
_	standard	373 ±	0.5	(0.13%)
6.	14 mm coaxial NBS	777 1	0 15	(0, 0.00)
7	Unregulated ambient	3/3 ±	0.15	(0.04%)
/ •	temperature load	300 +	1	(0.33%)
8.	Regulated ambient	500 -	-	(0.550)
•••	temperature load	300 ±	0.1	(0.03%)
9.	Commercial LN <sub>2</sub> load	80 ±	1	(1.25%)
10.	14 mm coaxial, WR90NBS			
101	LN <sub>2</sub> Standards	80 ±	0.2	(0.25%)
11.	Commercial LH <sub>e</sub> standard	4 ±	0.5 (	[12.5%)
12.	WR90NBS LH <sub>e</sub> standard	4 ±	0.1	(2.50%)

Four of the error contributions to  $T_e$  or  $F_{dB}$ , namely the uncertainty in the values of  $T_{hot}$ ,  $T_{cold}$ , Y, and gain instability, depend on the choice of  $T_{hot}$  and  $T_{cold}$ . Appendix A

<sup>\*</sup>Frequency coverage for the NBS 14 mm coaxial source is d.c. to 1.2 GHz, for WR284 is 2.60 to 3.95 GHz, for WR90 is 8.2 to 12.4 GHz, for WR62 is 11.9 to 18.0 GHz, and for WR15 is 50 to 75 GHz.

contains tables that list these dependent measurement error contributions for various values of  $T_e$  or  $F_{dB}$  for combinations of  $T_{hot}$  and  $T_{cold}$  selected from Table 1. Table 2 summarizes some of the results given in Appendix A. The error listed under  $F_{dB}$  in Table 2 is the magnitude of the uncertainty of  $F_{dB}$ . Thus by  $F_{dB} = 8 \pm 0.1$  dB, we mean the true value of  $F_{dB}$ is between 7.9 and 8.1 dB. The uncertainty in Y, and variations in amplifier gain used in Table 2 and Appendix A approximate the present state-of-the-art. For different uncertainties in the parameters used, one needs to refer back to Appendix A and make the modifications explained there.

#### 3. Mismatch Ambiguity

Mismatch ambiguity (or uncertainty as it is called in [1]) is the ambiguity in effective input noise temperature because of an ambiguity in specifying the reflection coefficient of the "antenna,"  $\Gamma_{ant}$ . It is best to measure the mismatch ambiguity (see [1] in Appendix E), but to give an idea of the magnitude of the mismatch ambiguity, it is examined below.

The simplest assumption for amplifier noise is that the amplifier is linear (that is, its output voltage y is related to its input voltage x in the form y = ax + b, where a and b are constants). If in addition to being linear, we assume isolation such that an impedance change at the amplifier's

Table 2. Errors for Various T <sub>hot</sub> , T <sub>cold</sub> Combinations	s (as indicated) /ariation in	Reference Table	in Appendix A	A - I	A - I I	A-III	A - IV	A - V	A-VI	A-VII	A-VIII	A - I X	A - X	A-XI	A-XII	A-XIII	A-XIV	A - XV	A - XV I	A-XVII	A-XVIII	A-XIX	A - XX	A-XXI	
	the uncertainties of Y, and 0.1%	FdB in dB	(Range) (Error)	8-19 (± .1)	4-19 (± .1)	1.5-19 (± .1)	1.8-14 (± .1)	5 - 17 (± .1)	1.5-17 (± .1)	$2.3-10 (\pm .08)$	1.8-9 (±.05)	0.4-8 (± .04)	$2-6.5(\pm .08)$	1-6 (± .04)	.4-7 (± .04)	2-6.5 (±.08)	.2-12 (± .2)	1-8 (± .4)	$.5-6.5(\pm .06)$	.3-5 (± $.03$ )	.9-9 (±.2)	$.7 - 6.5(\pm .08)$	$.7 - 6.5(\pm .07)$	$.3 - 4 \cdot 4 (\pm \cdot 03)$	
	caused by easurement	I K	(Error)	(± 2.3%)	$(\pm 2.2\%)$	$(\pm 2.2\%)$	$(\pm 2.3\%)$	(± 2.3%)	$(\pm 2.3\%)$	$(\pm 2\%)$	$(\pm 1.2\%)$	$(\pm 1\%)$	(± 2.2%)	$(\pm 1.2\%)$	$(\pm 1\%)$	(± 2.3%)	$(\pm 5\%)$	$(\pm 10\%)$	$(\pm 2\%)$	$(\pm 1\%)$	$(\pm 5\%)$	$(\pm 2.3\%)$	(2.0%)	(1%)	
	F <sub>db</sub> listed is a ainty in the mut time.	T <sub>e</sub> in	(Range)	1500-20,000	700-20,000	150-20,000	2000-10,000	700-15,000	150-15,000	200 - 3000	150-2000	30 - 1500	300 - 1000	150-1000	30 - 1000	200 - 1000	15 - 5000	100-1500	50 - 1000	20-700	70-2000	50 - 1000	50 - 1000	20-500	
	error in T <sub>e</sub> and a 0.01 dB uncert ing the measureme		T <sub>cold</sub> (K)	$300 \pm 1$	$80 \pm 1$	4 ± 0.5	$300 \pm 1$	$80 \pm 1$	$4 \pm 0.5$	$300 \pm 0.1$	$80 \pm 0.2$	$4 \pm 0.1$	$300 \pm 0.1$	$80 \pm 0.2$	$4 \pm 0.1$	$80 \pm 1$	$4 \pm 0.5$	$300 \pm 0.1$	$80 \pm 0.2$	$4 \pm 0.1$	80 ± 1	80 ± .2	4 ± .5	4 ± 0.1	
	The resultant in T <sub>hot</sub> and T <sub>cold</sub> , amplifier gain duri		Thot (K)	$18,000 \pm 270$	$18,000 \pm 270$	$18,000 \pm 270$	$11,000 \pm 165$	$11,000 \pm 165$	$11,000 \pm 165$	$1,250 \pm 3$	$1,250 \pm 3$	$1,250 \pm 3$	$692 \pm 0.9$	$692 \pm 0.9$	$692 \pm 0.9$	$373 \pm 0.5$	$373 \pm 0.5$	$373 \pm 0.15$	$373 \pm 0.15$	$373 \pm 0.15$	$300 \pm 1$	$300 \pm 0.1$	$300 \pm 1$	$300 \pm 0.1$	

output termination does not alter T<sub>e</sub>, then the most general dependence of T<sub>e</sub> with input reflection coefficient is [3]

$$T_{e}(ant) = \frac{T_{a}(1+b|\Gamma_{ant}^{'}-\beta|^{2})}{1 - |\Gamma_{ant}^{'}|^{2}}$$
(4)

where the parameters  $T_a$ , b,  $|\Gamma'_{ant} - \beta|$  and  $|\Gamma'_{ant}|$  are chosen to be terminal invariant (i.e., their value does not depend on the location of the input or output terminals provided the choice is limited to lossless regions). The parameter  $T_a$  is the amplifier's characteristic noise temperature,  $bT_a$  is the magnitude of reverse radiation (i.e., the noise temperature of the radiation from the amplifier as seen by the "antenna"),  $\beta$  can be thought of as a measure of the correlation of the reverse radiation with the internal noise or alternately it may be thought of as a measure of the difference in conditions for maximum power transfer and minimum noise figure, and

$$\Gamma'_{ant} \equiv \frac{\Gamma_{ant} - \Gamma'_{amp}}{1 - \Gamma_{ant}\Gamma_{amp}},$$
 (5)

where the asterisk implies the complex conjugate of the "amplifier's" reflection coefficient. Note that  $\Gamma'_{ant} = 0$  for maximum power transfer, and has magnitude unity when  $|\Gamma_{ant}| = 1$ . For the case that  $\Gamma_{ant}$  and  $\Gamma_{amp}$  are small, then it is convenient to use the approximate form of equation (5),

$$\Gamma'_{ant} \simeq \Gamma_{ant} - \Gamma'_{amp}$$
 (6)

In Appendix B are graphs which can be used to estimate mismatch ambiguity.

Frankly, it is a bit of a problem to decide what value of b, and  $\beta$  to use for any given amplifier because so little is known about what are typical values of b and  $\beta$ . Engen [3] has measured  $|\beta| = 0.13$ , b = 0.65, T<sub>a</sub> = 496 K for an X-band crystal mixer amplifier. For an X-band tunnel-diode amplifier  $|\beta| = 0.03$ , b = 0.35, T<sub>a</sub> = 825 K was measured. For a 30 MHz vacuum tube amplifier,  $|\beta| = 0.22$ , b = 0.59, T<sub>a</sub> = 161 K was measured.

For any case, and a typical value of  $|\Gamma_{ant} - \Gamma_{amp}^{*}| \simeq 0.1$ , the mismatch ambiguity is less than about 2% of T<sub>e</sub> (0.1 dB of  $F_{dB}$ ) if the magnitude of the uncertainty of  $\Gamma_{ant}$  is less than 0.02. This means that precise measurements of amplifier noise require fairly accurate knowledge of  $\Gamma_{ant}$ .

#### 4. Mismatch Error

Mismatch error is the error resulting when the "antenna," the hot standard, and the cold standard do not have identical reflection coefficients. The maximum mismatch error is listed in tables B-III to B-XXII for ideal linear amplifiers.

As pointed out in [1] (see Appendix E), estimates of mismatch errors using the tables in Appendix B are hazardous. When it is practical, the measurements suggested in [1] are preferable.

#### 5. The Bandwidth Problem

One problem that complicates the measurement of amplifier noise figure is caused by the dependence of the amplifier's noise on the variations in the "antenna" reflection coefficient versus frequency. For example, if local oscillator power in the superheterodyne amplifier leaks out the signal input port, then the mixer diode bias depends in part on the amplitude and phase of the reflection coefficient of the "antenna." This causes the noise figure and other amplifier parameters to vary depending on the phase of the "antenna" reflection coefficient at the local oscillator frequency. In addition, the noise figure depends on the phase of the "antenna" reflection coefficient at the signal frequency. The resulting combination effect modulates the amplifier noise figure and other parameters with a period characteristic of the IF amplifier frequency. In addition, the noise figure in theory can depend on the reflection coefficients of any pair of frequencies within the passband of the amplifier so that to check out reflection coefficient dependent effects, one needs to consider an unwieldly range of possible frequency depen-These difficulties can be eliminated or reduced dences. if the reflection coefficient of the standard noise sources can be adjusted to equal that of the "antenna" at all frequencies. There is evidence in the literature that significant measurement errors can occur by not using the correct frequency dependent reflection coefficient [9].

#### 6. The State-of-the-Art

Several factors which affect the accuracy of measuring amplifier noise have been mentioned, and details of their effects examined in the appendicies. In figures 1-4, the resulting error caused by the uncertainties of Thot, Tcold, Y, gain, connector loss, and mismatch are shown for four combinations of hot and cold noise standards. For these figures it is assumed that Y is measured within 0.01 dB, gain is stable within 0.1% over the measurement time, and the worst case uncertainty in loss in the connectors joining the hot or cold standards to the amplifier during the measurement is 0.01 dB (see Appendix C for the effect of connector loss on measurement accuracy). The mismatch error selected corresponds to  $|\Gamma_{ant} - \Gamma_{std}| < 0.01$  and  $|\Gamma'_{ant}| < 0.05$ . For the amplifier properties,  $b = \beta = 0$ , were selected not because these are typical, but because the error of this assumption is within a factor of 2 of the probable situation for the various amplifiers represented in the range of amplifier noise indicated. In figures 1-2, the measurement error is expressed in decibels. As for Table 2, a 0.1 dB error say at 8 dB means the amplifier noise is between 7.9 and 8.1 dB. For values of F<sub>dB</sub> where the error is a sizable fraction of F<sub>dB</sub>, the figures no longer have a simple interpretation other than "this is no way to be measuring amplifiers with such small noise figures."



Figure 1. The state-of-the-art errors in measuring noise figure,  $F_{dB}$ , using an argon gas discharge noise source (about 10,000 K) as the hot standard,  $T_{hot}$ , and a room temperature resistive termination (about 300 K) for the cold standard,  $T_{cold}$ . The uncertainty assumed for Y-factor, gain, connector loss, and mismatch are  $\pm$  0.01 dB,  $\pm$  0.1%, 0.01 dB, and (for mismatch)  $|\Gamma_{ant} - \Gamma_{std}| < 0.1$  and  $|\Gamma'_{ant}| < 0.05$ as discussed in the text.



Figure 2. The state-of-the-art errors in measuring noise figure using the National Bureau of Standards' WR15, WR62 or WR90 "black-body" standard as the hot standard, and a room temperature resistive termination as the cold standard. Other parameters as noted in figure 1.



Figure 3. The state-of-the-art errors in measuring the effective input noise temperature, T<sub>e</sub>, using a commercial hot standard near boiling water temperature and a cold standard near liquid nitrogen boiling temperature. Other parameters as noted in figure 1.



Figure 4. The state-of-the-art errors in measuring T<sub>e</sub> using a room temperature resistive termination as the hot standard, and a liquid helium cooled resistive termination as the cold standard. The other parameters as noted in figure 1.

The inaccuracy of hot and cold standards used is indicated in each figure. In general, the measurement situation depicted is typical of the best measurement conditions, and at some frequencies (e.g., where no calibration service for noise sources exists) somewhat better than the best conditions.

The four combinations of hot and cold noise standards selected are 10,000 K and 300 K, 1270 K and 300 K, 373 K and 80 K, and 300 K and 4 K. The combination 1270 K and 300 K differs from the others in that it assumes the use of the NBS primary standards, or if you will -- the best NBS can measure noise figure. The results from these figures can be converted to either noise figure or effective input noise temperature using table 3. In figures 1-4, the dashed line is the quadrature sum (root mean square addition) of the errors. As we see, the quadrature sum is typically half of the linear addition of errors. The quadrature sum is the appropriate sum if the errors meet three criteria: (1) the error sources are independent, (2) the errors are equally likely to be positive or negative, and (3) the errors are more likely to be small rather than large. In other words, quadrature addition is appropriate if the error distributions are something like a gaussian distribution about the value used in the measurement calculation.

Unfortunately, three corrections, namely clipping, connector loss, and mismatch correction, seldom satisfy the

15

×.

Table 3. Translation between effective input noise temperature,  $T_{e}(K)$ , and noise figure,  $F_{dB}$ . The asymmetry in the error statements, because of the logarithmic nonlinearity of  $F_{dB}$ , is avoided by using the slope of  $F_{dB}$ at the corresponding  $T_{e}$ .

$^{\mathrm{T}}\mathrm{e}$	(K)	)	=	Fd	lB		]	dE	3		=	T <sub>e</sub> (H	()	
$\begin{array}{c}10\\15\\20\end{array}$	± ± ±	1% 1% 1% 1%	= =	0.15 ± 0.22 ± 0.29 ±	.0014 .0021 .0028	dB dB dB	1 2 3	± ± ±	.1 .1 .1	dB dB dB	= =	75 169 238	± ± ±	$11.22\%\\6.24\%\\4.62\%$
30 50 70	± ± ±	1% 1% 1%	11 11	0.43 ± 0.69 ± 0.94 ±	.0041 .0064 .0084	dB dB dB	4 5 6	± ± ±	.1 .1 .1	dB dB dB	=	433 627 864	± ± ±	3.83% 3.37% 3.07%
$\begin{array}{c}100\\150\\200\end{array}$	± ± ±	1% 1% 1% 1%	=	1.29 ± 1.81 ± 2.28 ±	.0111 .0143 .0177	dB dB dB	7 8 9	± ± ±	.1 .1 .1	dB dB dB	= =	1163 1539 2013	± ± ±	2.83% 2.74% 2.63%
300 500 709	± ± ±	1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1% 1	= = =	3.08 ± 4.35 ± 5.33 ±	.0221 .0275 .0307	dB dB dB	10 11 12	± ± ±	.1 .1 .1	dB dB dB	= =	2609 3360 4306	± ± ±	2.56% 2.50% 2.46%
$1000 \\ 1500 \\ 2000$	± ± ±	1% 1% 1% 1% 1%	H H	6.48 ± 7.90 ± 8.97 ±	.0337 .0364 .0379	dB dB dB	13 14 15	± ± ±	$.1\\.1\\.1$	dB dB dB	= =	5496 6994 8880	± ± ±	2.42% 2.40% 2.33%
3000 5000 7900	± ± ±	1% 1% 1% 1%		$10.55 \pm 12.61 \pm 14.00$	.0396 .0410 .0417	dB dB dB	16 17 18	± ± ±	.1 .1 .1	dB dB dB	= = =	11255 14244 18007	± ± ±	2.36% 2.35% 2.34%
$10000\\15000\\20990$	± ± ±	1% 1% 1% 1% 1%	11 11	15.50 ± 17.22 ± 18.45 ±	.0422 .0426 .0428	dB dB dB	19 20 21	± ± ±	.1 .1 .1	dB dB dB	11 11	22745 28709 36218	± ± ±	2.33% 2.33% 2.32%
30000 50000 70000	<u>+</u> + +	${1 \ \% \ 1 \ \% \ 1 \ \% \ 1 \ \% \ 1 \ \% \ 1 \ \% \ 1 \ \% \ 1 \ \% \ 1 \ \% \ 1 \ \% \ 1 \ \% \ 1 \ \% \ M \ M$	11 11 11	20.19 ± 22.39 ± 23.84 ±	.0430 .0432 .0433	dB dB dB	2 2 2 3 2 4	± ± ±	.1 .1 .1	dB dB dB		45671 57572 72554	± ± ±	2.32% 2.31% 2.31%

quadrature conditions. In principle this can be arranged but it is more practical to keep the level of these errors low, and then add their contributions linearly to the quadratic sum of the remaining errors.

Frequently the errors due to the uncertainty in the hot noise standard, the cold noise standard, the measurement of Y, and the amplifier gain instability add in quadrature. In this case, the contributions from these four sources will be about half of their linear accumulation of error.

#### 7. An Example

To illustrate a measurement problem we begin with the following measurement specification provided by a "buyer". WR15 mixer-preamplifier specifications:

Local Oscillator:	60 GHz
I.F. Bandpass:	10-110 MHz
Maximum Noise Figure:	< 8 dB (1500 K) for  r <sub>ant</sub>   < 0.1
Input   [ ]:	< .1
Output   F   :	< .1
Gain:	> 10 dB
Gain Instability:	< 0.005 dB/min
Measurement Accuracy Goal:	0.1 dB

First a comment on the specified accuracy goal. From reference [1] (see Appendix E) we note that a calibration from

NBS exists so figures 1-4 can reasonably represent the stateof-the-art. Using figure 1, we see that 0.1 dB error is near the state-of-the-art using an argon gas discharge noise standard and a room temperature standard providing some of the error contributions can be placed in quadrature. Further, from figure 2, it appears NBS should be able to provide a measurement verification if needed. However, it is clear that the specified accuracy goal is going to be difficult to obtain.

To compare the specified accuracy goal with the estimated mismatch ambiguity, I would use figure B4 (it is my guess that  $bT_a \simeq 300$  K so that b = 0.2, and  $\beta$  = 0.2 to be consistent with Engen's measurement [1]) with  $|\Gamma_{ant} - \Gamma_{amp}^*| \simeq 0.2$ , and  $|\Gamma_{std} - \Gamma_{ant}| \simeq 0.1$ . The mismatch ambiguity indicated is about 7.7%. This is several times the accuracy goal specified. At this point one should stop and reevaluate whether it is economically more effective to lower the amplifier noise figure to allow for the mismatch ambiguity, or to specify the antenna impedance more precisely. If the specified accuracy goal is maintained, a difficult measurement is being undertaken with a real risk that the "buyer" cannot make use of it. In a situation like this there must be a very clear mutual understanding with the "manufacturer" of the conditions under which the amplifier will be utilized. Otherwise the measurement can unintentionally become invalid.

As a final consideration of the accuracy goal, we note from [10] or from table 2 in [1] (see Appendix E) that connector losses as low as 0.01 dB have been measured in WR15. But from experience at NBS, a 0.1 dB loss can occur if connectors from different manufacturers are mated without careful inspection to see that the flanges close properly. Thus, flanges must be examined and handled with "laboratory" care, right through the time the amplifier is finally installed.

The gain of the WR15 mixer-preamplifier in this example is not great enough so that the cascade noise contribution due to a post amplifier can be ignored. This contribution is approximately equal to  $T_e(post)$  divided by the power gain of the WR15 mixer-preamplifier. For a  $F_{dB}(post)$  of 5 dB (627 K), the post amplifier contribution of 63 K represents a 0.1 dB increase of  $F_{dB}(spec + post)$  over  $F_{dB}(spec)$ . We need to know  $T_e(post)$  and the gain of the specified amplifier within about 10%.

At this point, we can list a set of conditions which will make it probable that a measurement of  $F_{dB}$  is within .1 dB.

- A <u>quadrature error</u> situation using an argon-gas discharge noise standard and room temperature standard. For example
  - An argon-standard adequately calibrated by a standards laboratory.
  - A Y-factor measurement system accurate to within
    0.01 dB (including resolution limitations).

1.9

c. A thermometer accurate to within about 0.1 K to measure the room temperature standard.

2. <u>Mismatch</u> <u>ambiguity</u> measured for  $|\Gamma_{std}| = 0.1$  (with the most unfavorable phase) preferably to better than 1%. (Note: to meet the specification, the measured  $F_{dB}$ must be lower than that specified by this mismatch ambiguity.)

- 3. Connector losses should be less than about 0.02 dB.
- 4. Cascade correction
  - a. 60 GHz amplifier gain measured within 10%.
  - b. Post amplifier noise temperature measured within 10%.

#### 7.1 Measurement of the Post Amplifier Noise

The example of measuring the WR15 mixer-preamplifier is completed. But the problem of measuring the post amplifier noise temperature within 10% (± 0.3 dB at 5 dB noise figure) is a sufficiently different problem that it merits further discussion. To be specific, assume the manufacturers specifications of the amplifier chosen for this task are:

Bandpass 10-110 MHz Noise Figure < 5 dB (627 K) Input  $|\Gamma| < 0.05$ Output  $|\Gamma| < .1$ Gain > 70 dB Gain instability < 0.005 dB/min 1 dB gain compression at 100 mw or greater. The gain selected permits one to operate a bolometer power bridge with 0.1 milliwatt output when a room temperature noise source is connected to the WR15 mixer-preamplifier. The gain compression level selected is such that less than 0.1% of the noise power will be clipped when the hot noise source is connected to the WR15 mixer-preamplifier.\*

To estimate the mismatch uncertainty for the post amplifier (due to the low frequency noise standard's reflection coefficient being different than the output reflection coefficient of the mixer-preamplifier), I would use figure B7 (no hard information for this choice) with

 $|\Gamma_{ant} - \Gamma_{amp}^{*}| \simeq |\Gamma_{ant} - \Gamma_{std}| \simeq 0.1$ . The result is off the graph but extrapolates to be near 13% (or .4 dB via table 3). A 10% overall accuracy is our goal so we would like to tune the standards (which decreases their accuracy) to equal the output impedance of the mixer-preamplifier. But to match the output impedance from 10-110 MHz is probably impractical so like it or not, we may have to accept the 13%.

For the post amplifier noise measurement, a solid-state noise source with T<sub>hot</sub> near 10,000 K, and a room temperature cold standard are reasonable choices. Scaling the errors from

<sup>\*</sup>From Cohn [4] average amplitude/saturation amplitude is approximately equal to 0.07 for 0.1% clipping in a square law detector. Bolometer-power bridges work accurately up to 10 mw of power so this suggests > 147 mw saturation level. This hard limiting model is not easy to interpret for real amplifiers. From our experience, 1 dB compression at 100 mw is adequate to keep clipping correction to less than 0.1%. For other discussions of the effects of clipping see Deutsch and Hance [5], Bell [6], Van Vleck and Middleton [7].

table A-IV for  $T_e = 700$  K,  $T_{hot} \pm 3\%$  contributes 4.40%,  $T_{cold} \pm 10$  K contributes 1.6%, Y  $\pm$  0.1 dB contributes 3.6%, and gain stability of 1% over the measurement time contributes 1.6%, connector loss of 0.05 dB contributes .05 dB to  $F_{dB}$ (see appendix C) or 1.69% via table 3. If the noise standards both have  $|\Gamma_{s+d}| < 0.02$ , then from table B-IX,  $\beta = .3$ ,  $bT_a/T_a = 1$  (this is just a guess but in line with the measurements in [1]) and using F(dB) = 6 (because 5 not listed), for  $|\Gamma_{ant}| > .1$  a mismatch error of 0.068 dB (2.1% using table 3) needs to be added to the 13% mismatch uncertainty for a total mismatch error of about 15%. The grand total measurement error expected is 27.9%. If the errors due to the hot source (4.42%), the cold source (1.6%), the Y-factor (3.6%) and the gain instability (1.6%) are in quadrature, then the grand total error reduces to 22.8%, or still uncomfortably large compared with the 10% goal.

#### 8. Conclusions

Under favorable measuring situations, noise figure measurements within 0.1 dB or effective input noise temperature within 2.5% is about the best that can be done. One of the greatest problems to accurate measurements is mismatch error. This problem is compounded by the general ignorance of the magnitude and variation of the pertinent amplifier parameters.

The accuracy achieved in a particular measurement of amplifier noise depends not only on whether a commercial automatic noise figure meter is being used, or whether a refined Y-factor measurement scheme is utilized, but also on whether a national reference noise source exists at the frequency of interest. It also depends on the stability of the amplifier properties during the measurement. But in addition, the accuracy depends on the experience and skill of the metrologist. This experience and skill needs to be learned, preserved, and shared if accurate amplifier noise measurements are to become a reality. This paper provides information on the accuracy of the noise figure measurement in terms of the uncertainties of various measurement parameters without stating how to estimate the uncertainties of these measurement parameters. For these important estimates we anticipate that the average metrologist will utilize the information provided by the manufacturers of the test equipment he chooses to use. If the metrologist hopes to have individual error contributions combined in quadrature, then an even greater skill and understanding is required. We hope that for some of the amplifiers whose noise figure he has measured, he will have the National Bureau of Standards verify the measurement. This provides an opportunity to assure the metrologist that his methods and his equipment are adequate, and to give him the confidence to share his ability with others.

- [1]\* D. F. Wait, "The Measurement of Amplifier Noise," Microwave Journal, pp. 25-29, Jan. 1973.
- [2] M.G. Arthur, "A Guide to the Measurement of Noise Performance Factors," NBS Monograph , 1973.
- [3]\* a. Glenn F. Engen, "A New Method of Characterizing Amplifier Noise Performance," IEEE Trans. Instr. & Meas., Vol. IM-19, No. 4, pp. 344-349, Nov. 1970.
  - b. Glenn F. Engen, "Mismatch Considerations in Evaluating Amplifier Noise Performance," IEEE Trans. Instr. & Meas., Vol. IM-22, Sept. 1973.
- [4] Charles Erwin Cohn, "Errors in Noise Measurements Due to the Finite Amplitude Range of the Measuring Instrument," Rev. Sci. Instr., Vol. 35, pp. 701-703, June 1964.
- [5] Ralph Deutsch & Harold V. Hance, "A Note on Receivers for Use in Studies of Signal Statistics," IRE Convention Record, Part I, Information Theory, Vol. 1, pp. 7-13, 1953.
- [6] R. L. Bell, "Linearity Range of Noise-Measuring Amplifiers," Wireless Engineer, pp. 119-122, April 1947.
- [7] J. H. Van Vleck & David Middleton, "The Spectrum of Clipped Noise," Proc. IEEE, Vol. 54, No. 1, pp. 2-19, Jan. 1966.
- [8]\* D.F. Wait, "Thermal Noise from a Passive Linear Multiport," IEEE Trans. Microwave Theory & Techniques, Vol. MTT-16, No. 9, pp. 687-691, Sept. 1968.

\*Copies of these papers are in Appendix E.

- [9] C.H. Mayer, "Improved Noise Measurements Using Ferrites," IEEE Trans. Microwave Theory & Techniques, Vol. MTT-4, pp. 24-28, Jan. 1956.
- [10] B.C. Yates and C.J. Counas, "Summary of WR15 Flange Evaluation at 60 GHz," NBS Technical Note 642, Oct. 1973.

Appendix A. Measurement Errors that Depend on Thot and Tcold

The tables in this appendix are summarized in part in Table 2 on page 6. These tables are computer print outs using the program noted in Appendix D. The symbols have the following meanings (see equations (1), (2), and (3) in text):

Meaning	
Thot	(A-1)
Tcold	(A-2)
Y-factor measurement inaccuracy of ± 0.01 dB	(A-3)
Amplifier gain instability of 0.1%	(A-4)
T <sub>e</sub> expressed in degrees Kelvin	(A-5)
F <sub>dB</sub>	(A-6)
Y expressed in decibels, i.e. $Y_{dB} = 10 \log Y$	(A-7)
Error to $T_{e}$ due to uncertainty in $T_{hot}$	(A-8)
Error to T <sub>e</sub> due to uncertainty in T <sub>cold</sub>	(A-9)
Error to $T_e$ due to uncertainty in Y	(A-10)
Error to T <sub>e</sub> due to uncertainty in	
amplifier gain	(A-11)
±	(A-12)
	$\label{eq:horizonder} \frac{Meaning}{T_{hot}} \\ T_{cold} \\ Y \text{-factor measurement inaccuracy of} \\ \pm 0.01 \ dB \\ \text{Amplifier gain instability of 0.1\%} \\ T_{e} \text{ expressed in degrees Kelvin} \\ F_{dB} \\ Y \text{ expressed in decibels, i.e.} \\ Y_{dB} = 10 \ \log Y \\ \text{Error to } T_{e} \ due \ to \ uncertainty \ in \ T_{hot} \\ \text{Error to } T_{e} \ due \ to \ uncertainty \ in \ T_{cold} \\ \text{Error to } T_{e} \ due \ to \ uncertainty \ in \ Y \\ \text{Error to } T_{e} \ due \ to \ uncertainty \ Y \ Y \ S \ Y \ S \ Y \ S \ S \ S \ S$

The error listed next to value of  $T_e$  under TE(K) is the sum of the errors listed under ETH, ETC, EY and EG. Then this error is converted into the corresponding error in  $F_{dB}$ and listed next to the value of the corresponding  $F_{dB}$ .

As an example of using Table A-1, note that an amplifier with an effective input noise temperature near 7000 K (noise figure of 14.0 dB) can be measured to an inaccuracy of

 $\pm$  2.1% ( $\pm$  0.087 dB in noise figure) if the hot standard is 18000 ± 270 K, the cold standard is 300 ± 1 K, the Y-factor (near 5.35 dB) is measured with an inaccuracy of 0.01 dB, and the gain is unstable within  $\pm 0.1$ %. Of the 2.1% inaccuracy, 1.59% is caused by the ± 270 K uncertainty in the hot noise standard, 0.02% is caused by the  $\pm 1$  K uncertainty in the cold noise standard, 0.34% is caused by the 0.01 dB in measuring the Y-factor, and the remaining 0.15% is caused by the gain instability of 0.1%. Mismatch error, connector loss error, and cascade error are neglected in these tables. If instead of the  $\pm$  270 K,  $\pm$  1 K,  $\pm$  0.01 dB, and  $\pm$  0.1% inaccuracies assumed in Table A-1 for T<sub>hot</sub>, T<sub>cold</sub>, Y(dB), and gain respectively we had  $\pm$  270K,  $\pm$  2 K,  $\pm$  0.005 dB, and  $\pm$  0.5%, then the corresponding error contributions to T<sub>o</sub> in our example would expand or contract in proportion to 1.59%, 0.04%, 0.17%, and 0.75% for a total error of ± 2.55%. Similarly for any other measurement uncertainty situation the tables can be modified to obtain the appropriate error contributions to T.

#### Table A-I

TH=18000 + 270.00 K (1.50%) TC= 300 + 1.00 K (0.33%)

DY=.01 DB DG=.10%

TE(K)	F(DB)	Y(DB)	ERROR ETH	CONTRIBUT ETC	EY EY	TE EG
10 +67.9%	2.15 +.098	17.64	47.29%	10.137	7.26%	3.157
15 +45.9%	2.22 +.798	17.57	32.03%	6.797	4.92%	2.147
20 +34.9%	0.29 +.798	17.51	24.41%	5.097	3.75%	1.637
30 +23.97	0.43 +.097	17.37	16.73%	3.40%	2.587	1.127
50 +15.17	0.69 +.096	17.12	12.63%	2.04%	1.647	0.717
70 +11.37	0.94 +.095	16.89	8.06%	1.46%	1.247	0.547
100 + 8.5%	1.29 +.294	16.56	6.107	1.027	0.94%	0.417
150 + 6.3%	1.81 +.893	16.06	4.587	0.687	0.71%	0.317
200 + 5.2%	2.25 +.892	15.61	3.817	0.517	0.59%	0.267
300 + 4.12	3.08 +.090	14.84	3.057	0.34%	0.43%	0.21%
500 + 3.22	4.35 +.038	13.64	2.447	0.21%	0.39%	0.17%
700 + 2.82	5.33 +.087	12.72	2.187	J.15%	0.35%	0.15%
1000 + 2.67	6.48 +.036	11.65	1.98%	0.117	0.327	0.147
1570 + 2.37	7.90 +.035	10.35	1.33%	0.377	0.307	J.137
2000 + 2.27	3.97 +.035	9.39	1.75%	0.067	0.307	0.137
3200 + 2.12	10.55 +.085	8.24	1.68%	0.047	0.30%	0.137
5200 + 2.12	12.61 +.035	6.37	1.62%	0.037	0.32%	0.147
7020 + 2.12	14.00 +.087	5.35	1.59%	0.027	0.34%	0.157
10000 + 2.17	15.53 +.090	4.34	1.57%	0.02%	0.33%	0.16%
15000 + 2.27	17.22 +.394	3.34	1.56%	0.01%	0.44%	0.19%
20000 + 2.37	18.45 +.093	2.72	1.55%	0.01%	0.50%	0.22%
30000 + 2.5%	20.19 +.126	2.00	1.54%	0.017	0.53%	0.27%
57000 + 2.8%	22.39 +.122	1.31	1.53%	0.017	0.39%	0.39%
70000 + 3.2%	23.34 +.138	0.93	1.53%	0.017	1.15%	0.50%

#### Table A-II

TH=13000 + 273.00 K (1.50%) TC= 80 + 1.00 K (1.25%)

DY = . Ø1 DB DG = . 1 Ø7.

TE(K)	F(DE)	Y(DB)	ERROR ETH	CONTRIBUT ETC	TIONS TO EY	T E EG
10 +26.6%	0.15 +.039	23.01	13.56%	10.05%	2.08%	0.907
15 +18.3%	0.22 +.039	22.78	9.54%	6.70%	1.47%	0.64%
20 +14.2%	0.29 +.040	22.56	7.53%	5.03%	1.16%	0.50%
33 +10.17	0.43 +.041	22.15	5.52%	3.35%	3.85%	0.37%
53 + 6.8%	Ø.69 +.043	21.43	3.92%	2.017	2.63%	0.26%
70 + 5.4%	Ø.94 +.045	20.81	3.237	1.44%	0.50%	Ø.22%
100 + 4.3%	1.29 +.048	20.02	2.71%	1.017.	0.427	0.18%
150 + 3.5%	1.81 +.052	13.97	2.31%	0.63%	0.36%	0.167
200 + 3.1%	2.28 +.055	13.13	2.11%	0.51%	0.33%	0.147
300 + 2.7%	3.08 +.059	16.83	1.91%	0.34%	0.30%	0.13%
500 + 2.3%	4.35 +.065	15.04	1.75%	0.21%	0.28%	0.127
700 + 2.2%	5.33 +.068	13.80	1.68%	0.15%	0.27%	3.12%
1909 + 2.17	6.48 +.071	12.45	1.63%	0.117	0.26%	0.117
1500 + 2.0%	7.90 +.074	13.91	1.59%	0.07%	0.267	Ø.117.
2000 + 2.0%	3.97 +.076	9.83	1.57%	2.26%	0.27%	0.127
3000 + 2.0%	10.55 +.079	3.34	1.55%	0.04%	0.28%	0.12%
5000 + 2.0%	12.61 +.382	6.56	1.53%	0.03%	0.30%	2.13%
7000 + 2.0%	14.00 +.084	5.48	1.52%	Ø.Ø2%	3.32%	0.14%
10000 + 2.1%	15.50 +.337	4.44	1.52%	0.02%	0.36%	0.167.
15000 + 2.1%	17.22 +.091	3.40	1.51%	0.01%	0.43%	3.19%
20303 + 2.2%	18.45 +.095	2.77	1.51%	0.21%	0.49%	Ø.21%
30000 + 2.4%	20.19 +.104	2.03	1.51%	0.01%	ð.62%	0.27%
50000 + 2.3%	22.39 +.120	1.33	1.51%	0.01%	0.33%	0.38%
70000 + 3.1%	23.84 +.136	0.99	1.51%	0.01%	1.13%	3.49%

#### Table A-III

TH=18000 + 270.00 K (1.507) TC= 4 + 0.50 K (12.507)

DY=.01 DB DG=.10%

TE(K)	FCI	DB)	Y(DE)	ERROR CI ETH	ONTRIBUTI ETC	EY	I E EG
10 +	7.6% 2.15	5 +.011	31.09	2.107	5.00%	0.327	3.14%
15 +	5.7% 0.22	2 +.012	29.77	1.907	3.34%	0.297	9.13%
20 +	4.7% 0.23	9 +.013	28.76	1.827	2.50%	0.287	9.12%
30 +	3.7% Ø.43	5 +.015	27.25	1.70%	1.67%	0.267	3.11%
50 +	3.0% Ø.69	9 +.019	25.24	1.62%	1.00%	3.257	9.11%
70 +	2.7% 3.94	4 +.022	23.38	1.59%	0.72%	0.247	9.11%
100 +	2.47    1.29      2.27    1.81      2.17    2.28	9 +.027	22.41	1.56%	0.50%	0.24%	0.10%
150 +		1 +.033	23.71	1.54%	0.34%	0.24%	0.10%
200 +		3 +.038	19.53	1.53%	0.25%	0.24%	0.10%
300 +	2.07 3.08	3 +.045	17.30	1.52%	0.17%	0.24%	0.137
500 +	2.07 4.35	5 +.054	15.65	1.51%	0.10%	0.24%	3.127
700 +	1.97 5.33	5 +.059	14.24	1.51%	0.07%	3.24%	0.107
1300 +	1.9%    6.48      1.9%    7.9%      1.9%    8.9%	3 +.064	12.77	1.51%	0.05%	0.247	0.11%
1500 +		3 +.069	11.13	1.50%	0.04%	0.257	0.11%
2000 +		7 +.072	9.99	1.50%	0.03%	0.257	3.11%
3000 + 5000 + 7000 +	1.9% 10.55 1.9% 12.61 2.0% 14.02	5 +.076 1 +.030 3 +.032	3.45 6.62 5.53	1.50% 1.50% 1.50%	0.027 0.017 0.017 0.017	9.27% 9.29% 9.32%	Ø.127 Ø.137 Ø.147
10000 +	2.0% 15.53	0 +.085	4.47	1.50%	9.017	0.35%	0.167
15000 +	2.1% 17.22	2 +.090	3.42	1.50%	3.217	9.42%	0.137
20000 +	2.2% 13.45	5 +.094	2.79	1.50%	9.017	0.49%	0.217
30000 +	2.47. 20.19	9 +.103	2.04	1.50%	0.23%	Ø.617	0.27%
50000 +	2.87. 22.39	9 +.119	1.34	1.50%	0.00%	Ø.377	0.33%
70300 +	3.17. 23.84	1 +.135	0.99	1.50%	0.03%	1.137	0.49%
Table A-IV

TH=11000 + 165.00 K (1.50%) TC= 300 + 1.000 K (0.33%)

				ERROR	CONTRIBUT	TIONS TO	ΤΞ
TEC	к)	F(DB)	A(DR)	ETH	ETC	EY	EG
10	+63.6%	0.15 +.099	15.50	47.80%	10.29%	7.34%	3.19%
15	+45.4%	0.22 +.099	15.44	32.33%	6.867	4.93%	2.15%
23	+35.3%	0.29 +.039	15.37	24.67%	5.15%	3 <b>.7</b> 9%	1.65%
30	+24.1%	0.43 +.098	15.24	16.96%	3.447	2.61%	1.13%
50	+15.2%	0.69 +.097	14.99	12.79%	2.37%	1.66%	Ø.72%
7 ð	+11.4%	0.94 +.097	14.76	8.15%	1.43%	1.25%	0.55%
100	+ 8.6%	1.29 +.096	14.43	6.177	1.04%	3.96%	3.41%
150	+ 6.4%	1.81 +.094	13.94	4.63%	0.69%	0 <b>.7</b> 2%	3.31%
290	+ 5.2%	2.28 +.093	13.50	3.86%	0.52%	0.60%	0.26%
300	+ 4.1%	3.03 +.091	12.75	3.03%	0.35%	3.49%	0.217
502	+ 3.3%	4.35 +.039	11.58	2.47%	0.21%	ð.40%	7.17%
700	+ 2.9%	5.33 +.088	13.68	2.20%	0.15%	3.35%	0.15%
1000	+ 2.6%	6.48 +.037	9.65	2.00%	0.11%	0.34%	0.15%
1500	+ 2.4%	7.90 +.037	8.42	1.85%	0.03%	0.32%	2.14%
2003	+ 2.3%	8.97 +.037	7.52	1.77%	0.06%	0.32%	0.14%
3000	+ 2.2%	10.55 +.288	6.28	1.70%	0.04%	0.33%	0.14%
5000	+ 2.2%	12.61 +.090	4.30	1.63%	0.03%	2.35%	3.16%
7020	+ 2.2%	14.00 +.092	3.92	1.61%	0.02%	0.43%	0.13%
10000	+ 2.3%	15.50 +.096	3.09	1.59%	0.02%	Ø.47%	3.20%
15003	+ 2.4%	17.22 +.103	2.30	1.57%	0.02%	0.57%	Ø.25%
20000	+ 2.6%	18.45 +.109	1.84	1.57%	2.017.	0.63%	ð.297
30000	+ 2.8%	20.19 +.123	1.31	1.56%	0.01%	Ø.39%	0.39%
50000	+ 3.5%	22.39 +.149	0.84	1.55%	0.01%	1.32%	3.57%
73830	+ 4.1%	23.84 +.176	0.52	1.55%	3.01%	1.75%	0.76%

Table A-V

TH=11000 + 155.00 K (1.59%) TC= 80 + 1.00 K (1.25%)

TEC	<)	F(DB)	Y(DE)	ERROR ETH	CONTRIBUT ETC	EIONS TO EY	TE EG
13	+26.7%	0.15 +.039	20.88	13.60%	10.08%	2.39%	0.91%
15	+18.4%	0.22 +.039	23.64	9.57%	6.72%	1.47%	0.64%
23	+14.3%	0.29 +.040	20.42	7.55%	5.05%	1.16%	2.50%
30	+10.1%	0.43 +.041	20.01	5.54%	3.37%	Ø.85%	3.37%
50	+ 6.8%	0.59 +.044	19.29	3.93%	2.32%	0.61%	J.26%
<b>7</b> Ø	+ 5.4%	0.94 +.046	13.68	3.24%	1.45%	3.50%	Ø.22%
103	+ 4.3%	1.29 +.343	17.90	2.72%	1.02%	0.42%	3.13%
150	+ 3.5%	1.51 +.052	15.36	2.32%	0.63%	0.36%	0.15%
200	+ 3.1%	2.28 +.055	15.92	2.12%	2.51%	0.33%	8.14%
320	+ 2.7%	3.08 +.059	14.73	1.91%	0.34%	0.30%	0.13%
500	+ 2.4%	4.35 +.065	12.97	1.75%	0.217	0.23%	0.127
720	+ 2.2%	5.33 +.069	11.76	1.68%	0.15%	3.27%	9.12%
1000	+ 2.1%	5.48 +.072	10.46	1.63%	9.11%	8.27%	0.12%
1503	+ 2.1%	7.90 +.075	8.98	1.59%	0.08%	0.28%	0.1.2%
2703	+ 2.0%	8.97 +.077	7.96	1.57%	0.06%	8.29%	0.12%
3000	+ 2.0%	10.55 +.030	6.58	1.55%	0.34%	0.30%	0.137
5000	+ 2.1%	12.51 +.284	4.98	1.54%	Ø.J3%	0.34%	Ø.15%
7223	+ 2.1%	14.03 +.083	4.05	1.53%	Ø.Ø2%	0.38%	0.17%
10033	+ 2.2%	15.50 +.092	3.19	1.52%	0.92%	0.45%	0.19%
15000	+ 2.3%	17.22 +.099	2.37	1.52%	0.02%	0.55%	0.24%
20030	+ 2.5%	13.45 +.106	1.89	1.52%	0.01%	0.66%	0.29%
30003	+ 2.8%	20.19 +.119	1.35	1.52%	0.017	Ø.87%	0.33%
50200	+ 3.4%	22.39 +.145	0.36	1.51%	0.01%	1.297	0.56%
70202	+ 4.0%	23.34 +.172	Ø.63	1.51%	0.31%	1.71%	0.74%

#### Table A-VI

TH=11000 + 165.00 K (1.50%) TC= 4 + 0.50 K (12.50%)

DY = . 31 DB DG = . 10%

TE(K)	F(DB)	Y(DE)	ERROR ( ETH	CONTRIBUT ETC	EY EY	TE EG
13 + 7.67	0.15 +.011	28.96	2 • 1 07	5.917	Ø.327	0.147
15 + 5.77	0.22 +.012	27.63	1 • 9 07	3.347	Ø.297	0.137
20 + 4.77	0.29 +.013	26.62	1 • 8 07	2.517	Ø.287	0.127
30 + 3.7%	0.43 +.015	25.11	1 • 70%	1.67%	0.267	Ø.117
58 + 3.9%	0.69 +.019	23.11	1 • 52%	1.93%	0.257	Ø.117
70 + 2.7%	0.94 +.022	21.75	1 • 59%	Ø.72%	0.257	Ø.117
100 + 2.4%	1.29 +.027	20.28	1.56%	Ø.50%	Ø.24%	Ø.137
150 + 2.2%	1.81 +.233	18.60	1.54%	Ø.34%	Ø.24%	3.137
200 + 2.1%	2.28 +.038	17.40	1.53%	Ø.25%	Ø.24%	0.137
330 + 2.07	3.03 +.045	15.70	1.52%	9.17%	Ø.24%	Ø.137
530 + 2.37	4.35 +.054	13.58	1.51%	0.12%	Ø.24%	Ø.117
732 + 1.97	5.33 +.060	12.21	1.51%	0.93%	Ø.25%	Ø.117
1000 + 1.97	6.48 +.265	10.77	1.51%	0.95%	0.25%	Ø.117
1500 + 1.97	7.90 +.070	9.20	1.50%	0.94%	0.26%	Ø.117
2000 + 1.97	8.97 +.273	8.12	1.50%	0.93%	0.27%	Ø.127
3939 + 1.97	10.55 +.077	6.58	1.50%	0.02%	0.29%	Ø.137
5090 + 2.97	12.61 +.082	5.05	1.50%	0.91%	0.34%	Ø.157
7003 + 2.17	14.00 +.936	4.10	1.50%	0.31%	0.38%	Ø.167
10000 + 2.17	15.50 +.090	3.22	1.507	0.017	0.44%	Ø.197
15000 + 2.37	17.22 +.098	2.39	1.507	0.917	0.54%	Ø.247
20000 + 2.47	13.45 +.104	1.90	1.507	0.017	0.65%	Ø.287
30000 + 2.7%	20.19 +.118	1.36	1 • 5 0%	Ø.917	Ø.36%	Ø.37%
50000 + 3.3%	22.39 +.144	Ø.86	1 • 5 0%	Ø.917	1.28%	Ø.55%
70000 + 3.9%	23.84 +.170	Ø.63	1 • 5 0%	Ø.917	1.70%	Ø.74%

Table A-VII

 TH=
 1250 +
 3.30 K (J.247)

 TC=
 303 +
 0.10 K (J.037)

DY=.31 D2 DG=.132

				ERROR C	ONTRIBU'	FIONS TO	TE
TECH	()	F(DB)	Y(DB)	ETH	ETC	EY	EG
10	+24.7%	0.15 +.736	6.09	9 <b>.7</b> 9%	1.33%	9.47%	4.11%
15	+15.8%	0.22 +.736	6.04	6.63%	0.89%	6.44%	
20	+12.8%	Ø.29 +.036	5.99	5.05%	0.57%	4.93%	2.14%
30	+ 8.3%	0.43 +.036	5.89	3.47%	0.45%	3.417	1.487
50	+ 5.6%	0.69 +.036	5.70	2.21%	0.27%	2.217	Ø.967
70	+ 4.3%	0.94 +.036	5.52	1.67%	0.20%	1.697	Ø.737
100	+ 3.37	1.29 +.037	5.23	1.26%	0.14%	1.317	Ø.57%
150	+ 2.57	1.31 +.037	4.93	Ø.95%	0.10%	1.027	Ø.44%
200	+ 2.17	2.23 +.038	4.62	Ø.79%	0.08%	0.887	Ø.33%
300	+ 1.8%	3.03 +.039	4.12	Ø.63%	0.05%	Ø.75%	Ø.33%
500	+ 1.5%	4.35 +.042	3.40	Ø.51%	0.04%	Ø.63%	Ø.29%
700	+ 1.4%	5.33 +.044	2.90	Ø.45%	0.03%	Ø.68%	Ø.29%
1000	+ 1.5%	6.43 +.049	2.38	0.417	9.02%	0.717	0.317
1500	+ 1.5%	7.90 +.056	1.84	0.387	9.02%	0.807	0.357
2000	+ 1.7%	8.97 +.064	1.52	0.367	0.02%	0.917	0.397
3090	+ 2.0%	10.55 +.079	1.12	Ø.35%	0.01%	1.137	0.49%
5000	+ 2.7%	12.61 +.109	Ø.72	Ø.33%	0.01%	1.617	0.70%
<b>7</b> 000	+ 3.3%	14.00 +.139	Ø.53	Ø.33%	0.01%	2.097	0.91%
10000	+ 4.4%	15.50 +.184	0.38	Ø.33%	0.01%	2.81%	1.22%
15000	+ 6.1%	17.22 +.260	0.26	Ø.32%	0.01%	4.02%	1.75%
20000	+ 7.8%	18.45 +.336	0.20	Ø.32%	0.01%	5.24%	2.27%
30000	+11.3%	20.19 +.488	Ø.13	0.32%	0.017	7.69%	3.33%
50000	+18.5%	22.39 +.797	Ø.03	0.32%	0.017	12.69%	5.44%
70000	+25.8%	23.84 +1.115	Ø.06	0.32%	0.017	17.88%	7.57%

### Table A-VIII

TH= 1250 +	3.00 K (0.24%)
TC= 80 +	0.20 K (0.25%)
DY=.01 DB	DG= .107.

				ERROR	CONTRIBU	TIONS TO	TE
TE()		F(DB)	Y(DB)	ETH	ETC	EY	EG
13	+ 7.7%	0.15 +.011	11.46	2.317	2.15%	2.23%	0.97%
15	+ 5.3%	3.22 +.011	11.24	1.62%	1.44%	1.58%	0.68%
20	+ 4.2%	0.29 +.012	11.04	1.28%	1.097	1.25%	0.54%
3Ø	+ 3.0%	0.43 +.012	10.66	0.94%	0.73%	0.927	0.40%
50	+ 2.1%	0.69 +.013	10.20	0.67%	0.44%	Ø.67%	0.297
70	+ 1.7%	0.94 +.014	9.44	0.55%	0.32%	0.56%	Ø.24%
100	+ 1.4%	1.29 +.015	8.75	0.46%	2.23%	0.43%	0.21%
150	+ 1.2%	1.31 +.017	7.34	0.39%	0.16%	0.42%	0.187
202	+ 1.1%	2.28 +.019	7.14	0.36%	0.12%	0.40%	0.17%
300	+ 1.0%	3.08 +.021	6.11	0.32%	0.09%	2.39%	0.17%
500	+ 0.9%	4.35 +.026	4.80	2.30%	0.06%	0.407.	Ø.17%
700	+ 0.9%	5.33 +.029	3.98	Ø.29%	0.05%	0.43%	0.19%
1333	+ 1.0%	6.48 +.034	3.19	0.28%	0.04%	9.43%	0.21%
1500	+ 1.1%	7.90 +.341	2.41	0.27%	Ø.03%	Ø.57%	0.25%
2000	+ 1.2%	3.97 +.047	1.94	3.27%	0.03%	2.67%	Ø.29%
3220	+ 1.5%	10.55 +.060	1.40	Ø.26%	0.32%	0.367	3.37%
500Ø	+ 2.1%	12.61 +.035	0.90	Ø.267	Ø.027	1.25%	0.54%
7030	+ 2.6%	14.00 +.110	0.66	Ø.26%	0.02%	1.64%	0.71%
10000	+ 3.5%	15.50 +.147	0.43	Ø.26%	0.02%	2.23%	0.97%
15000	+ 4.9%	17.22 +.208	0.32	0.267	Ø.Ø2%	3.22%	1.43%
20000	+ 6.3%	18.45 +.270	0.25	0.26%	0.02%	4.21%	1.827
30000	+ 9.1%	20.19 +.393	0.17	0.26%	0.027	6.197	2.68%
50003	+14.9%	22.39 +.642	0.12	0.26%	0.32%	10.217	4.427.
70000	+20.7%	23.34 +.896	0.07	0.267	0.02%	14.32%	6.12%

# Table A-IX

TH=	1250	+	3.00	K	(0.24%)
TC=	4	+	0.10	Κ	(2.50%)

							ERROR	CON	TRIE	BUTI	ONS	ΤO	ΤE		
TEC	K)		F(DE	3)		Y(DB)	ETH	E	TC		EY		E	G	
1.0		1 70	0.15				a <b>1</b> 4 8			,	a .		a		4 57
10	+	1.3%	0.15	+.003		19.54	0.34%	1	.01%	, ,	0.30	5%	0	• 1 4	4%
15	+	1.4%	0.22	+ 003		18.23	0.30%	9	.03%	•	0.34	0% - 9	0	• 1 3	5%
20	+	1.26	0.29	+.005		17.24	0.29%	0	•21/	•	0.20	5 %	0	•13	2%
30	+	1.0%	0.43	+.004	1	15.76	0.27%	Ø	.34%	2	0.2	7%	Ø	.12	2%
5Ø	+	0.8%	0.69	+.005	1	13.82	0.26%	Ø	.21%	2	0.20	5%	Ø	•1	17
70	+	Ø.8%	0.94	+.007	1	12.51	0.25%	Ø	.15%	7	0.20	5%	Ø	•1	12
100	+	0.7%	1.29	+.008	1	11.13	0.25%	ø	.117		0.20	5%	Ø	.1	17
150	+	Ø.7%	1.81	+.010		9.59	0.25%	Ø	.37%	7	0.2	7%	Ø	.12	27
200	+	0.7%	2.28	+.012		8.52	0.25%	Ø	.06%	7	0.2	7%	Ø	•15	2%
300	+	0.7%	3.08	+.015		7.07	0.24%	Ø	.04%	2	1.29	92	Ø	.13	3%
500	+	0.7%	4.35	+.020		5.41	0.24%	Ø	.03%	2	0.33	3%	Ø	.14	4%
73Ø	+	0.8%	5.33	+.024		4.42	0.24%	Ø	.027	•	0.36	5%	Ø	<b>.</b> 1 (	5%
1000	+	0.9%	6.48	+.029		3.50	0.24%	Ø	.02%	7	0.42	2%	ø	.18	3%
1500	+	1.0%	7.90	+.036		2.62	0.24%	Ø	.017	•	0.5	1 %	Ø	.22	2%
2000	+	1.17	8.97	+.042		2.10	0.24%	Ø	.017	2	0.60	3%	I	.26	5%
3000	+	1.4%	10.55	+.055		1.51	0.24%	Ø	.017		0.79	₹%	ð	.34	4%
5000	+	1.9%	12.61	+.078		0.97	0.247	Ø	.01%	,	1.10	572	Ø	.5	27.
7000	+	2.4%	14.00	+.102		g <b>.71</b>	3.24%	Ø	.017		1.53	3%	Ø	.60	6%
12009	+	3.2%	15.50	+.136		0.51	0.24%	Ø	.01%	2	2.08	3%	Ð	.96	3%
15200	+	4.6%	17.22	+.194		0.35	3.24%	Ø	.01%	,	3.01	1%	1	.30	27.
20000	+	5.9%	18.45	+.252		0.26	0.24%	Ø	.31%	2	3.93	3%	1	.71	1 %
30000	+	3.6%	20.19	+.368		0.18	0.24%	Ø	.017		5.80	37	2	.51	17
50000	+	13.9%	22.39	+.601		3.11	0.24%	3	.01%	;	9.50	57.	4	.12	27
79000	+	19.4%	23.84	+.838		0.08	0.24%	3	.01%	1	3.42	3%	5	.74	4%

Table A-X

TH=	692	+	3.90	K	(0.1	13%)
TC=	390	+	3.10	К	(2.2	3%)

TE(K)	F(DB)	Y(DB)	ERROR ETH	CONTRIBU: ETC	TIONS TO EY	TE EG
13 +27.27	3.15 +.039	3.55	7.127	1.797	12.78%	5.55%
15 +13.57	0.22 +.040	3.51	4.827	1.207		3.79%
23 + 14.2%	0.29 +.040	3.47	3.67%	0.91%	6.69%	2.917
30 + 9.3%	3.43 +.040	3.40	2.53%	0.61%	4.67%	2.337
50 + 5.4%	0.69 +.041	3.26	1.61%	0.38%	3.05%	1.337
77 + 4.97 100 + 3.87 150 + 3.97	0.94 + .041 1.29 + .042 1.31 + .042	3.14 2.97	1.21% 0.92%	3.287 3.207 3.147	2.37%	1.037. 2.317.
200 + 2.07 300 + 2.27	2.23 +.045 3.08 +.049	2.13	Ø.46%	0.14%	1.43%	Ø.57% Ø.51%
503 + 2.07	4.35 + .056	1.73	Ø.37%	J.Ø6%	1.12%	0.49%
703 + 2.17	5.33 + .063	1.44	Ø.33%	Ø.Ø5%	1.17%	0.51%
1000 + 2.27	6.43 + .074	1.14	Ø.30%	Ø.Ø4%	1.29%	0.56%
1500 + 2.57	7.93 +.092	Ø.36	0.237	Ø. 047	1.55%	0.67%
2002 + 2.97	3.97 +.110	Ø.63	0.267	0. 737	1.82%	0.79%
5203 + 5.7 5303 + 5.4 7303 + 7.3	12.61 +.223 14.00 +.293	Ø.49 Ø.31 Ø.23	0.25% 2.24% 2.24%	0.03% 0.03% 0.03%	2.39% 3.55% 4.72%	1.04% 1.54% 2.05%
10300 + 9.67	15.50 +.404	0.16	0.24%	0 . 03%	6.49%	2.31%
15000 +13.37	17.22 +.539	0.11	0.23%	0 . 03%	9.48%	4.09%
20000 +18.27	18.45 +.777	2.03	0.23%	0 . 03%	12.52%	5.37%
30000 +27.0%	20.19 +1.163	0.05	0.237	0.037	13.827	7.967
50000 +46.4%	22.39 +2.001	3.33	0.237	0.037	32.877	13.237
70000 +69.4%	23.84 +3.000	0.02	0.237	0.737	50.397	18.717

# Table A-XI

TH=	692	+	3.90	K	(0.13%)
TC=	80	+	0.20	X	(0.25%)

			ERROR C	ONTRIBUT	FIONS TO	TE
TE(K)	F(DB)	Y(DB)	ETH	ETC	EY	EG
10 + 7.2	37 0.15 +.010	8.92	1.32%	2.29%	2.38%	1.03%
15 + 4.9 20 + 3.8	9% 3.22 +.010 3% 8.29 +.011	8.72 8.52	0.93% 0.74%	1.54% 1.16%	1.63% 1.34%	0.73% 0.53%
30 + 2.8	37 0.43 +.011	3.17	0.54%	3. <b>7</b> 9%	1.32%	3.43%
73 + 1.6	5% $0.99 + .0125%$ $0.94 + .013$	7.06	0.32% 0.32%	0.48% 1.36%	Ø.13% Ø.61%	0.32% 0.27%
100 + 1.3	37 1.29 + .014	6.43 5.64	0.26%	0.25% 3.177	3.54%	ð.23%
200 + 1.0	0% 2.28 +.318	5.03	Ø.21%	0.15%	2 • 4 7 %	0.20%
392 + 1.9	3.03 + .021	4.17	Ø.19%	9.11% 9.037	3.47%	9.21%
733 + 1.1	1% 5.33 +.333	2.52	0.16%	3.26%	0.58%	0.25%
1000 + 1.9 1500 + 1.4	2% 6.48 +.040	1.95	Ø.16%	0.06%	0.89% 0.877	0.33% 0.357
2000 + 1.7	1% 8.97 +.065	1.12	0.15%	0.74%	1.05%	3.46%
3000 + 2.2 5000 + 3.3	27 10.55 +.03° 37 12.61 +.136	0.79	0.15% 2.15%	0.047 1.047	1.43%	0.62%
7000 + 4.4	4% 14.00 +.183	0.36	0.15%	3.34%	2.93%	1.27%
10000 + 5.7 15920 + 8.7	$17. 15.50 \pm .253$ $17.22 \pm .371$	0.26 1.17	0.15% 1.15%	2.03%	4.06%	1.76%
20000 +11.4	4% 18.45 +.49%	0.13	0.15%	0.937	7.36%	3.43%
30300 +17.2	2% - 2% - 19 + .729	0.09	2.15%	9.03% 0.13%	11.73%	5.34%
73003 +40.0	5% 23.34 +1.754	0.04	Ø.15%	0.93%	28.65%	11.72%

# Table A-XII

TH=	695 -	+ 🧭	.90	X (	(@.1	3%)
rc=	4 -	+ Ø	.10	<u>K</u> (	(2.5	02)

DY=.31 DB DG=.13%

			ERROR	CONTRIBU	TIONS TO	TE
TECK)	r(DB)	Y(DE)	ETH	ETC	EΥ	EG
10 + 1.7%	0.15 +.002	17.30	0.13%	1.02%	0.33%	3.14%
15 + 1.3%	3.22 +.003	15.71	3.17%	3.69%	0.39%	3.13%
20 + 1.1%	Ø.29 +.303	14.72	0.16%	2.52%	0.29%	3.12%
33 + 0.9%	a.43 +.374	13.27	0.15%	0.35%	3.27%	3.12%
50 + 0.7%	Ø.69 +.005	11.33	0.14%	8.22%	0.27%	3.12%
79 + 3.7%	0.94 +.306	13.13	%.14%	0.16%	0.27%	0.12%
100 + 0.6%	1.29 +.007	3.82	0.14%	0.12%	0.29%	0.12%
150 + 0.6%	1.31 +.039	7.33	3.13%	0.08%	0.29%	0.13%
203 + 0.6%	2.28 +.311	6.41	3.13%	0.36%	0.34%	3.13%
301 + 0.7%	3.03 +.015	5.14	0.13%	0.05%	0.347	0.15%
588 + 3 <b>.7</b> %	4.35 +.023	3.74	3.132	0.03%	3.43%	0.17%
733 + 0.3%	5.33 +.326	2.96	ð <b>.</b> 13%	3.23%	9.47%	3.22%
1020 + 1.9%	5.43 +.733	2.27	3.13%	0.32%	3.57%	0.25%
1500 + 1.2%	7.90 +.744	1.64	2.13%	7.32%	3.74%	0.32%
2023 + 1.4%	3.97 +.355	1.28	2.13%	3.02%	3.90%	0.39%
3003 + 1.92	10.55 +.378	6.90	0.13%	3.72%	1.24%	3.54%
5393 + 2.9%	12.51 +.113	0.56	Ø <b>.1</b> 3%	8.32%	1.91%	0.83%
7002 + 3.3%	14.00 +.163	0.41	3.13%	3.32%	2.53%	1.12%
13330 + 5.3%	15.50 +.223	0.39	0.13%	3.33%	3.53%	1.562
15037 + 7.7%	17.22 +.323	0.19	0.13%	6.72%	5.27%	2.23%
22230 +13.17	13.45 +.433	Ø.15	0.13%	3.32%	6.967	3.31%
38933 +15.42	20.19 +.645	2.10	0.13%	3.31%	19.33%	4.47%
50327 +25.0%	22.39 +1.030	0.96	Ø.13%	3.01%	17.47%	7.412
73033 +35.6%	23.34 +1.539	0.04	0.13%	2.21%	25.36%	12.332

# Table A-XIII

TH=	373 +	0.50 K	(0.13%)
TC=	80 +	1.00 K	(1.25%)

TE(K)	F(DB)	Y(DB)	ERROR CO ETH	NTRIBUT: ETC	IONS TO EY	TE EG
10 +13.5	% Ø.15 +.027	6.29	1.54%	3.07%	2.71%	1.137
15 +12.7	7 Ø.22 +.027	6.11	1.03%	3.83%	1.93%	0.84%
29 T J.O	6 9029 TOUGI	2.94	90016	0.11%	1.04%	0.01%
30 + 6.9	7. 0.43 +.023	5.64	0.63%	4.58%	1.167	0.59%
70 + 4.6		5.12 4.70	0.44%	2.16%	0.86% 0.75%	0.35%
137 + 2.9	7. 1.29 +.032 7. 1.91 + 035	4.20	0.31%	1.61%	0.67%	0.29%
230 + 2.1	7. 2.25 +.033	3.11	0.24%	7.98%	Ø.637	3.27%
7.7.7					~	
520 + 1.9	$7  5 \cdot 98 + \cdot 943$ 7 $4 \cdot 35 + \cdot 953$	2.48	0.22% 0.207	3.627	0.67%	0.29%
730 + 2.1	<b>7 5.</b> 33 <b>+.</b> Ø63	1.39	0.19%	0.52%	0.94%	3.41%
1000 + 23	7 5 1 7 + 979	1 2 4	0 197	0 177	1 177	0 517
1500 + 2.8	7. 7.90 +.103	0.74	0.18%	0.43%	1.55%	J.67%
2300 + 3.4	7 8.97 +.128	9.57	0.18%	2.43%	1.94%	3.34%
3303 + 4.5	% 10.55 <b>+.177</b>	3.39	0.187	0.38%	2.72%	1.13%
5000 + 6.7	% 12.61 +.275	ð.24	0.17%	2.37%	4.30%	1.36%
7000 + 9.0	7. 14.00 +.374	9.13	0.17%	0.36%	5.83%	2.55%
13309 +12.4	7. 15.50 +.522	Ø.12	3.17%	0.35%	8.27%	3.57%
15003 +18.1	7. 17.22 +.773	0.08	3.17%	0.35%	12.33%	5.29%
20000 +24.0	% 18.45 +1.029	0.26	0.17%	Ø.35%	16.53%	7.31%
39290 +36.4	% 20.19 +1.566	0.94	0.17%	3.35%	25.33%	10.53%
50000 +65.3	7 22.39 +2.313	0.03	0.17%	7.34%	47.32%	17.74%
70000 +105.	3% 25.34 +4.575	N 35	9.17%	0.34%	19.16%	20.007

#### Table A-XIV

a . . . . .

	T	C = 4 + 1	0.50 K (	12.50%)		
	ים	Y=.01 DB	DG=.1	37.		
TE(K)	F(DB)	Y(DB)	ERROR C ETH	ONTRIBUT. ETC	IONS TO EY	TE EG
13 + 5.9%	0.15 +.003	14.37	0.197	5.19%	0.337	0.157
15 + 4.1%	0.22 +.009	13.10	0.177	3.50%	0.317	0.137
20 + 3.2%	0.29 +.009	12.14	2.157	2.66%	0.297	0.137
30 + 2.47	0.43 +.010	12.74	0.157	1.827	0.297	Ø.127
50 + 1.77	2.69 +.011	8.94	0.157	1.157	0.297	Ø.127
70 + 1.47	0.94 +.012	7.77	0.147	Ø.367	0.297	Ø.137
$   \begin{array}{r} 120 + 1.27 \\    150 + 1.17 \\    200 + 1.07   \end{array} $	1.29 +.014	6.53	0.147	Ø.64%	0.317	Ø.137
	1.31 +.016	5.31	0.147	Ø.47%	0.347	Ø.157
	2.28 +.019	4.49	0.147	Ø.39%	0.367	Ø.157
300 + 1.17 500 + 1.27 700 + 1.37	3.03 +.023 4.35 +.032 5.33 +.040	3.45 2.39 1.33	0.147 0.147 0.147 0.147	0.30% 0.24% 0.21%	Ø.43% Ø.55% Ø.67%	0.137 0.247 3.297
1020 + 1.57 1530 + 2.07 2030 + 2.47	6.48 +.052 7.90 +.072 8.97 +.092	1.36 Ø.95 Ø.73	0.147 0.147 0.147 0.147	0.19% 0.17% 0.16%	Ø.367 1.177 1.487	0.37% 0.51% 0.64%
$\begin{array}{r} 3000 + 3.37 \\ 5000 + 5.17 \\ 7000 + 6.97 \end{array}$	10.55 +.131	0.50	Ø.14%	0.15%	2.117	0.92%
	12.61 +.209	0.31	Ø.14%	0.15%	3.367	1.46%
	14.00 +.287	0.22	Ø.14%	0.14%	4.617	2.30%
10000 + 9.67	15.50 +.405	0.16	0.14%	Ø.14%	6.50%	2.817
15000 +14.17	17.22 +.502	0.11	0.14%	Ø.14%	9.68%	4.177
20000 +13.77	13.45 +.302	0.03	0.14%	Ø.14%	12.92%	5.547
30000 +23.27	20.19 +1.214	0.05	0.147	Ø.14%	19.66%	8.297
50000 +49.17	22.39 +2.113	0.93	0.147	Ø.14%	34.38%	13.917
70000 +74.57	23.34 +3.221	0.02	0.147	Ø.14%	54.41%	19.787

### Table A-XV

1 H =	313	+	0.15	ĸ	(0.04%)
TC=	300	+	0.10	K	(0.03%)

D	Y =	.Ø1	DB	DG=.12%
---	-----	-----	----	---------

				ERROR CO	DNTRIEUTI	ONS TO	TE
TEC	K)	F(DE)	Y(DB)	ETH	ETC	EY	EG
10	+65.3%	0.15 +.095	0.92	6.37%	5.25% 3	7.46%	16.26%
15	+44.7%	0.22 +.096	0.91	4.32%	3.54% 2	5.70%	11.16%
20	+34.4%	0.29 +.096	Ø.89	3.29%	2.69% 1	9.84%	3.61%
30	+24.2%	0.43 +.093	Ø.87	2.26%	1.847 1	3.93%	6.37%
53	+16.0%	3.69 +.102	Ø.82	1.44%	1.167	9.34%	4.06%
70	+12.5%	0.94 +.106	Ø <b>.7</b> 8	1.09%	0.37%	7.39%	3.21%
103	+10.0%	1.29 +.112	Ø <b>.7</b> 3	0.32%	0.65%	5.97%	2.59%
150	+ 3.2%	1.91 +.121	Ø.65	0.62%	ð <b>.</b> 43%	4.95%	2.15%
209	+ 7.4%	2.28 +.131	3.59	0.51%	0.39%	4.52%	1.96%
300	+ 6.8%	3.38 +.153	3.53	0.41%	0.31%	4.25%	1.34%
500	+ 6.9%	4.35 +.189	2.33	0.33%	0.24%	4.41%	1.917
700	+ 7.4%	5.33 +.229	0.31	0.29%	0.21%	4.84%	2.10%
1000	+ 3.5%	6.48 +.288	3.24	Ø.27%	9.197	5.64%	2.45%
1500	+10.6%	7.90 +.336	0.17	0.25%	3.17%	7.11%	3.08%
2000	+12.8%	3.97 +.435	0.14	0.24%	0.16%	8.65%	3.74%
3000	+17.3%	12.55 +.686	0.10	9.23%	Ø.15% I	1.34%	5.39%
5000	+26.7%	12.61 +1.096	0.26	3.22%	0.15%	13.50%	7.84%
7200	+36.6%	14.00 +1.528	0.04	3.21%	0.14%	25.64%	13.64%
10000	+53.0%	15.50 +2.238	0.03	0.21%	0.14%	37.74%	14.93%
15020	+87.5%	17.22 +3.727	0.32	2.21%	0.14%	54.66%	22.47%
20330	+142.2%	18.45 +6.035	0.02	3.21%	0.14%	111.11	78 32.78

# Table A-XVI .

a is v

12 ~

2 7 2

т*ч* -

	÷	IC = 87 +	Ø.20 K (1	0.25%)		
	ì	DY=.01 DB	DG=.18	3%		
TECKO	F(DE)	Y(DB)	ERROR CO ETH	ONTRIBUTI ETC	LONS TO 1 EY	EG
10 + 7.0	7 0.15 +.010	6.29	0.467	2.61%	2.71%	1.13%
15 + 4.9	7 3.22 +.310	6.11	0.327	1.77%	1.93%	0.34%
2J + 3.3	7 3.29 +.011	5.94	0.267	1.34%	1.54%	0.67%
30 + 2.8	2 0.43 +.011	5.64	0.19%	0.92%	1.16%	0.50%
50 + 2.0	7 0.59 +.012	5.12	0.13%	0.58%	0.36%	0.38%
70 + 1.6	7 0.94 +.014	4.70	0.11%	0.43%	0.75%	0.32%
133 + 1.4	%         1.29         +.315           %         1.81         +.013           %         2.23         +.021	4 • 20	0.09%	0.32%	0.67%	Ø.29%
150 + 1.2		3 • 5 7	0.03%	D.24%	0.63%	3.27%
230 + 1.2		3 • 1 1	0.07%	3.20%	0.63%	0.27%
300 + 1.2	7 3.08 +.026	2.43	3.96%	0.15%	0.67%	0.29%
520 + 1.3	7 4.35 +.036	1.78	8.96%	0.12%	0.30%	0.35%
700 + 1.5	7 5.33 +.046	1.39	3.96%	0.13%	3.94%	0.41%
$   \begin{array}{r}     1030 + 1.3 \\     1533 + 2.4 \\     2030 + 2.9   \end{array} $	7 6.48 +.361	1 • 34	0.06%	0.09%	1.17%	3.51%
	7 7.90 +.335	2 • 74	0.05%	2.09%	1.55%	0.57%
	7 97 +.111	2 • 57	0.05%	3.03%	1.94%	0.34%
3320 + 4.0	2 13.55 +.160	0.39	0.05%	0.03%	2.72%	1.13%
5020 + 6.3	2 12.61 +.253	0.24	0.05%	0.07%	4.30%	1.36%
7030 + 8.6	2 14.30 +.357	0.18	0.05%	0.07%	5.88%	2.55%
10000 +12.0	15.53         +.505           17.22         +.756           18.45         +1.312	3.12	0.05%	0.07%	8.27%	3.57%
15000 +17.7		3.05	0.05%	3.97%	12.33%	5.29%
20000 +23.6		@.36	0.05%	0.07%	16.53%	7.31%
30020 +35.0	%       20.19 +1.549         %       22.39 +2.301         4%       23.84 +4.558	0.04	0.25%	9.37%	25.33%	10.53%
50000 +64.9		0.03	0.05%	3.37%	47.02%	17.74%
70200 +105.		3 0.02	0.05%	3.37%	79.76%	25.53%

Table A-XVII

TH=	373	+	Ø.15	К	(3.04%)
TC=	4	+	3.13	K	(2,50%)

TEC	K)	F(DB)	Y(D3)	ERROR ( ETH	CONTRIBUT ETC	TIONS TO EY	TE EG
10	+ 1.6%	0.15 +.002	14.37	3.26%	1.34%	0.33%	3.15%
15	+ 1.2%	2.22 +.203	13.10	0.35%	0.72%	2.31%	Ø.13%
29	+ 1.0%	0.29 +.003	12.14	3.05%	7.53%	0.29%	0.13%
30	+ 0.8%	Ø.43 +.003	10.74	0.25%	0.35%	ð.29%	0.12%
50	+ 0.7%	Ø.69 <b>+.</b> 304	8.94	0.04%	0.23%	ð.29%	0.12%
70	+ 3.6%	0.94 +.005	7.77	0.04%	0.17%	3.29%	0.137
130	+ 2.6%	1.29 +.007	6.53	0.347	0.13%	0.31%	8.13%
150	+ 3.6%	1.31 +.329	5.31	3.04%	3.39%	Ø.34%	0.15%
200	+ 3.6%	2.28 +.011	4.49	9.94%	3.03%	0.36%	8.167
301	+ 0.7%	3.08 +.016	3.45	0.047	3.067	0.43%	0.13%
500	+ 0.9%	4.35 +.024	2.39	0.74%	0.05%	0.55%	8.24%
<b>7</b> 03	+ 1.0%	5.33 +.732	1.33	3.04%	3.34%	0.67%	0.29%
1030	+ 1.3%	6.43 +.344	1.36	0.04%	3.94%	9.86%	3.37%
1500	+ 1.8%	7.93 +.264	3.95	3.04%	0.03%	1.17%	3.51%
2037	+ 2.2%	8.97 +.033	Ø <b>.7</b> 3	9.04%	0.33%	1.43%	1.64%
3000	+ 3.1%	10.55 +.123	0.50	0.04%	3.33%	2.117	3.92%
5309	+ 4.9%	12.61 +.201	0.31	2.24%	3.03%	3.35%	1.46%
<b>7</b> 090	+ 5.7%	14.00 +.279	9.22	0.04%	0.037	4.61%	2.93%
13303	+ 9.4%	15.50 +.396	0.16	0.04%	9.23%	6.52%	2.31%
15000	+13.9%	17.22 +.593	0.11	3.34%	3.03%	9.68%	4.17%
29900	+12.5%	18.45 +.793	0.23	3.34%	7.33%	12.92%	5.54%
30000	+23.0%	20.19 +1.205	0.35	3.74%	0.037	19.66%	R. ?9%
50300	+48.9%	22.39 +2.110	0.73	3.34%	0.037	34.89%	13.917
70730	+74.3%	23.84 +3.212	3.72	2.34%	0.33%	54.417.	19.73%

### Table A-XVIII

TH=	303	+	1.03 K (0.337)
TC=	89	+	1.33 K (1.25%)

			ERROR CO	DNTRIBUTI	LONS TO	ΤE
TE(K)	F(D3)	Y(DB)	ETH	ETC	EY	EG
10 +22.4	a% Ø.15 +.032	5.37	4.29%	4.09%	2.92%	1.27%
15 +15.4	1% Ø.22 +.Ø33	5.21	2.33%	9.55%	2.09%	3.917
23 +11.9	0.29 +.033	5.35	2.27%	7.27%	1.67%	0.73%
30 + 8.5	0.43 +.035	4.77	1.67%	5.03%	1.27%	0.55%
50 + 5.7	V <sup>7</sup> . ∅.69 +.∅37	4.30	1.18%	3.18%	0.95%	0.417
70 + 4.6	5% 0.94 +.039	3.92	0.97%	2.40%	0.83%	Ø.36%
100 + 3.7	1.29 +.041	3.47	0.82%	1.82%	0.75%	0.33%
150 + 3.1	1.81 +.046	2.91	0.73%	1.36%	9.72%	0.31%
200 + 2.8	37. 2.23 +.050	2,52	0.64%	1.14%	3.73%	0.32%
303 + 2.6	5% 3.08 +.058	1.93	0.58%	0.917	0.30%	3.35%
500 + 2.6	5% 4.35 +.073	1.40	0.53%	Ø.73%	0.97%	0.427
700 + 2.8	3% 5.33 +.037	1.93	0.51%	0.65%	1.17%	0.51%
1000 + 3.2	2% 6.48 +.107	0.81	0.49%	0.59%	1.47%	0.64%
1500 + 3.9	7.90 +.141	0.57	0.437	0.55%	1.99%	0.35%
2000 + 4.6	5% 8.97 +.174	0.44	0.47%	0.52%	2.50%	1.09%
3000 + 6.1	10.55 +.243	0.30	0.47%	0.50%	3.55%	1.54%
5333 + 9.2	0% 12.61 +.371	0.18	0.45%	0.43%	5.65%	2.45%
7000 +12.1	17 14.00 +.503	Ø.13	0.46%	0.47%	7.77%	3.36%
10000 +16.6	57. 15.50 +.703	0.09	0.46%	0.47%	0.99%	4.73%
15000 +24.5	57. 17.22 +1.042	0.06	0.45%	0.45%	16.52%	7.02%
20000 +32.6	5% 18.45 +1.396	Ø.Ø5	0.46%	0.45%	22.34%	9.34%
30000 +50.3	37. 20.19 +2.165	0.03	0.46%	0.46%	35.35%	14.07%
50000 +93.0	0% 22.39 +4.232	0.02	0.45%	0.45%	72.95%	24.15%
70000 +197.	1% 23.84 +8.526	0.01	0.45%	0.46%	160.61	7 35.6

### Table A-XIX

ГН=	309 +	0.10 K	(0.03%)
ГС=	80 +	0.20 K	(0.25%)
~~~			1 2 2

Ĩ

				ERROR CO	DNTRIBUT	LONS TO	TE
TEC	K)	F(DB)	Y(DB)	ETH	ETC	EY	ΞG
10	+ 7.4%	0.15 +.011	5.37	0.41%	2.32%	2.92%	1.27%
15 20	+ 5.2% + 4.1%	0.22 +.011 0.29 +.011	5.21 5.05	Ø.29% Ø.23%	1.91%	2.09% 1.67%	0.91% 0.73%
33 59	+ 3.07	0.43 + 0.012 2.69 + 0.014	4.77 4.30	0.17%	1.007	1.27%	0.55% 0.417
<b>7</b> 0	+ 1.8%	2.94 +.215	3.92	0.19%	0.48%	0.33%	2.36%
100 150	+ 1.5%	1.29 + .017 1.81 + .727	3.47	0.08% 0.37%	0.367 0.277	0.75% 0.72%	0.33% 2.31%
275	+ 1.3%	2.28 +. 324	2.52	0.967	0.23%	0.73%	3.32%
300 500	+ 1.4%	3.03 +.030 4.35 +.044	1.98	Ø.36% Ø.35%	3.13% Ø.15%	0.30% 0.97%	Ø.35%
700	+ 1.9%	5.33 +. 257	1.03	0.05%	0.137	1.17%	0.51%
1983 1598	+ 2.3%	6.43 +.077 7.90 +.109	0.31 0.57	0.05% 0.05%	Ø.12% Ø.11%	1.47%	0.647 0.367
2000	+ 3.7%	3.97 +.142	0.44	0.35%	0.17%	2.53%	1.09%
3000 5000	+ 5.2%	10.55 +.207 12.61 +.333	0.30 0.13	0.05% 0.05%	0.10% 0.10%	3.55%	1.54%
7973	+11.3%	14.00 +.470	Ø.13	0.05%	0.097	7.77%	3.36%
10000 15000	+15.9%	15.50 +.670 17.22 +1.009	Ø.09 Ø.06	Ø.05% Ø.05%	0.09%	10.99%	4.73%
20003	+31.3%	18.45 +1.362	2.05	0.25%	0.09%	22.34%	9.34%
30200 50320	+49.6%	20.19 +2.132	2.03	0.05%	Ø.39%	35.35%	14.37%
72223	+196.4%	23.34 +8.492	2.21	0.05%	0.097	163.61	% 35.62

Table A-	ΧХ	
----------	----	--

TH=	390	+	1.00	K	(0.33%)
TC=	4	+	0.50	К	(12.50%)

DY=.01 DB DG=.13%

			ERROR CO	ONTRIBUT	IONS TO	ΤE
TE(K)	F(DB)	Y(DB)	ETH	ETC	EY	EG
10 + 6.2%	0.15 + .039	13.45	0.47%	5.24%	2.34%	0.15%
20 + 3.5%	0.22 +.009	11.25	0.41%	2.70%	0.30%	Ø.13%
33 + 2.7%	2.43 + .911	9.87	0.33%	1.86%	3.297	0.137
70 + 1.7%	0.09 + 0.013 0.94 + 0.014	6.99	Ø.36% Ø.36%	0.39%	0.29%	0.13% 0.13%
133 + 1.53	1.29 +.317	5.85	0.35%	2.53%	0.32%	2.14%
200 + 1.3%	2.28 +.924	3.39	2.34%	0.42%	0.30% 0.40%	Ø.17%
333 + 1.47	3.08 + .030	2.95	2.34%	0.34%	0.47%	0.21%
700 + 1.7%	5.33 +.052	1.52	0.34%	0.247	0.03% 0.73%	0.34%
1333 + 2.97	6.43 + .363	1.12	3.34%	3.22%	1.02%	Ø.44%
2000 + 3.12	8.97 +.113	Ø.6Ø	2.34%	0.19%	1.79%	9.73%
3333 + 4.27	13.55 + .167	0.41 7.25	0.34%	0.19%	2.57%	1.127
7000 + 3.7%	14.03 +.352	0.13	0.34%	0.18%	5.79%	2.47%
10000 + 12.12	15.53 + .539 17.22 + 757	0.13 7.93	0.34% 7.347	3.17% 0.17%	8.07%	3.49%
20033 +23.6%	13.45 +1.010	0.96	0.34%	0.17%	16.23%	6.39%
33303 +35.9%	20.19 +1.543	0.24 2.73	3.34% 3.34%	Ø.17% Ø.17%	24.96%	10.347
73333 +173.7%	23.34 +4.435	3.92	0.34%	0.17%	73.92%	25.16%

### Table A-XXI

ГН=	399	+	0.10	K	(0.33%)
[C=	4	+	3.10	Κ	(2.50%)

				ERROR CO	DNTRIBUT	IONS TO 1	<b>T</b> E
TECH	()	F(DB)	Y(DB)	ETH	ETC	EY	EG
1 0	+ 1.6%	0.15 +.032	13.45	0.05%	1.05%	0.34%	0.15%
15	+ 1.2%	0.22 +.003	12.20	0.04%	ð <b>.71</b> %	ð.31%	0.13%
20	+ 1.0%	0.29 +.003	11.25	0.04%	0.54%	0.30%	0.13%
30	+ 3.8%	0.43 +.003	9.87	0.04%	0.37%	0.297	0.13%
50	+ 0.7%	0.69 +.004	8.12	0.74%	0.24%	3.29%	0.13%
70	+ 0.7%	0.94 +.005	6.99	0.34%	8.13%	0.30%	0.13%
132	+ 0.6%	1.29 +.307	5.35	0.04%	0.14%	0.32%	0.14%
150	+ 0.7%	1.81 +.010	4.66	0.03%	0.10%	0.36%	0.16%
233	+ 0.7%	2.28 +.012	3.89	0.03%	9.08%	0.40%	0.17%
300	+ 0.3%	3.08 +.017	2.95	0.33%	Ø. 97%	3.47%	0.217
500	+ 1.0%	4.35 +.027	2.01	0.03%	0.05%	0.53%	0.27%
730	+ 1.2%	5.33 +.037	1.52	0.03%	0.05%	0.78%	0.34%
1003	+ 1.5%	6.48 +.052	1.12	0.03%	0.04%	1.02%	0.447
1503	+ 2.1%	7.90 +.076	0.78	0.03%	2.04%	1.43%	0.61%
2000	+ 2.6%	8.97 +.100	0.60	3.03%	8.04%	1.79%	Ø <b>.7</b> 8%
3000	+ 3.3%	10.55 +.149	0.41	0.03%	0.34%	2.57%	1.127
5002	+ 6.0%	12.61 +.246	0.25	0.03%	0.34%	4.13%	1.79%
<b>7</b> 339	+ 8.2%	14.00 +.344	0.18	0.33%	9.04%	5.70%	2.47%
10330	+11.6%	15.50 +.490	0.13	0.23%	0.93%	8.07%	3.497
15030	+17.3%	17.22 +.738	3.08	0.03%	3.03%	12.08%	5.187
29203	+23.2%	13.45 +.991	0.06	0.03%	0.03%	16.237	6.39%
30303	+35.4%	20.19 +1.521	3.04	0.03%	7.03%	24.96%	1.7.34%
53330	+63.8%	22.39 +2.753	0.33	0.33%	0.03%	46.21%	17.49%
79332	+103.2%	23.84 +4.466	9.02	0.93%	3.03%	73.02%	25.167

## Appendix B. Mismatch

In this appendix, different mismatch errors are expressed in a set of figures and tables. The derivations of the equations used in the computer program are presented last. The computer program actually used is contained in Appendix D.

#### B.1 Mismatch Uncertainty

The following figures, referred to as the "Mismatch Uncertainty" figures, are based on Eq. (4) in the text. This set can be used to estimate the mismatch ambiguity discussed in Section 3 or they can be used to estimate the error caused by using noise standards that have a different reflection coefficient than the "antenna". The maximum uncertainty in  $T_e$  versus  $|\Gamma_{ant} - \Gamma_{amp}^*|$  is graphed for various values of  $\beta$ , b, and  $|\Gamma_{std} - \Gamma_{ant}|$ . For estimating mismatch ambiguity  $|\Gamma_{std} - \Gamma_{ant}|$  is the magnitude of the uncertainty of  $\Gamma_{ant}$ . An upper bound for the mismatch ambiguity is obtained using the maximum value for  $|\Gamma_{ant} - \Gamma_{amp}^*|$  consistent with uncertainty of  $\Gamma_{ant}$ .

The values of  $\beta$  and b for the various mismatch uncertainty figures is listed in Table BI.

Table B-I. Key to mismatch uncertainty figures

Figure	β	b
B1	0	0
B 2	.1	. 2
Β3	.1	1
B4	. 2	. 2
B 5	. 2	1
B6	. 3	. 2
B 7	. 3	1

As an example of how to use these figures, consider an amplifier where  $\beta = 0.2$  and b = 0.2. From Table B-I we see that figure B4 is appropriate. For this amplifier if  $|\Gamma_{std}| \leq 0.01$ ,  $|\Gamma_{amp}| \leq 0.05$ , and  $|\Gamma_{ant}| \leq 0.1$ , then  $|\Gamma_{ant} - \Gamma_{amp}^{*}| \leq 0.15$  and  $|\Gamma_{std} - \Gamma_{ant}| \leq 0.11$ . Thus using figure B4 the maximum mismatch error caused by using a standard with a reflection coefficient different from the "antenna" is about  $\pm 7$ %. For this same example, to estimate the mismatch ambiguity (because  $\Gamma_{amp}$  can have any amplitude a phase restricted only by  $|\Gamma_{ant}| \leq 0.1$ ) we use  $|\Gamma_{ant} - \Gamma_{amp}^{*}| \leq 0.15$  and  $|\Gamma_{std} - \Gamma_{ant}| \leq 0.15$ .

### B.2. Mismatch Error

Mismatch error is the error in measuring either  $T_e$  or  $F_{dB}$  caused when the reflection coefficients of the "antenna", the hot standard, and the cold standard differ from each other. Part of the mismatch error, namely the error caused because the "antenna" reflection coefficient differs from

the reflection coefficient of the two standards, is already given in the mismatch uncertainty figures, and this contribution is <u>NOT</u> included in the mismatch error tables. In other words, the tables only include the error because the impedance of the hot and cold standards differ from each other. The magnitude of the error depends on the magnitudes of  $T_{hot}$ ,  $T_{cold}$ ,  $\beta$ , and  $bT_a/T_e$ . A key to the 19 mismatch error tables is provided in Table B-II. The errors listed in the tables are decibel errors to  $F_{dB}$ . The meaning of the symbols used in the mismatch error tables compared with the symbols used in Eqs. (1), (3), and (4) are as follows:

Symbols	Meaning
Т(НОТ)	Thot
T(COLD)	Tcold
BETA	β
BTA/TE	$bT_a/T_e \simeq b$
ERR	$ \Gamma_{\rm hot} - \Gamma_{\rm cold} $
ANT	$ \Gamma'_{ant}  \simeq  \Gamma_{ant} - \Gamma_{amp} $
F(DB)	F <sub>dB</sub>

As an example of how to use these tables, consider an amplifier where  $\beta$  = 0.2 and b = 0.2, and where a hot standard of 10,000 K and a cold standard of 300 K will be used for the measurement of noise figure. Then from Table B-II (page 62) we note that Table B-VI is appropriate for use with these given conditions. If the amplifier has a noise figure near 6 dB, and  $\Gamma_{hot}$ ,  $\Gamma_{cold}$ 

and  $\Gamma_{amp} \leq 0.05$  and  $\Gamma_{ant} \leq 0.15$  so that "ERR"  $\leq |\Gamma_{hot} - \Gamma_{cold}| = 0.1$ , "ANT" =  $|\Gamma_{ant} - \Gamma_{amp}^*| = 0.2$ , the maximum mismatch error is  $\pm 0.281$  dB.

#### B.3. Derivations

The output power,  $P_{out}$ , out of a linear amplifier when a standard with temperature  $T_{std}$  and reflection coefficient  $\Gamma_{std}$  is attached to it is [3]

$$P_{out} = kGBM_{std}(T_{std} + T_e)$$
(B.1)

where k is Boltzmann's constant, B is the appropriate bandwidth, G is the appropriate gain, and  $M_{std}$  is the mismatch factor  $(M_{std} = 1 - |\Gamma'_{std}|^2)$ , where  $\Gamma'_{std}$  defined in eq. (5) except with the subscript "ant" replaced by "std"). Using eq. (4) except with the subscript "ant" replaced by "std":

$$T_{e}(std) = \frac{T_{a}(1+b|\Gamma_{std}^{-\beta}|^{2})}{1 - |\Gamma_{std}^{\prime}|^{2}}, \qquad (B.2)$$

then

$$P_{out}/(GBk) = T_{std} + T_a - |\Gamma_{std}|^2 (T_{std} - bT_a)$$

$$+ bT_a[|\beta|^2 - 2Re(\beta^* \Gamma_{std}')]$$
(B.3)

where Re( ) implies the real part of the vector in parenthesis, and the asterisk indicates the complex conjugate. If we let

$$\Gamma'_{std} = \Gamma'_{ant} + \varepsilon'_{std},$$
 (B.4)

then using eq. (B.3) and eq. (B.4)

$$P_{out}/(GBk) = M_{ant}(T_{std}+T_e-\Delta T_{std})$$
(B.5)

where  $M_{ant}$  and  $T_{e}(ant)$  are the mismatch factor and effective input noise temperature when the "antenna" is connected to the amplifier,

$$M_{ant}\Delta T_{std} \equiv T_{std}(1-bT_a/T_{std}) [|\varepsilon_{std}|^2 + 2Re(\Gamma_{ant}\varepsilon_{std})] + 2bT_a[Re(\beta^*\varepsilon_{std}')].$$
(B.6)

If G and B do not change as  $\Gamma_{ant}$  changes, then

$$Y = \frac{T_{hot} + T_e - \Delta T_{hot}}{T_{cold} + T_e - \Delta T_{cold}},$$
 (B.7)

where the subscript "std" is changed to "hot" or "cold" as appropriate. Solving for  $T_{\rho}$ ,

$$T_{e} = \frac{(T_{hot} - \Delta T_{hot}) - Y(T_{cold} - \Delta T_{cold})}{Y - 1}.$$
 (B.8)

For the computer calculations, eq. (B.6) is modified so that

$$\operatorname{Re}(\Gamma'_{\operatorname{ant}}\varepsilon'_{\operatorname{std}}) \rightarrow \pm \Gamma'_{\operatorname{ant}}\varepsilon_{\operatorname{std}},$$

and

 $\operatorname{Re}(\beta^*\varepsilon_{std}) \rightarrow \pm \beta\varepsilon_{std}'$ 

For <u>mismatch error</u> we assume  $|\varepsilon'_{hot}| = |\varepsilon'_{cold}|$ , and  $T_e$  in Eq. (B.8) is computed for the eight sign combinations of the parameters  $\Gamma'_{ant}$ ,  $\pm \varepsilon'_{hot}$ ,  $\pm \varepsilon'_{cold}$ , and  $\beta$ , and the greatest difference from the value of  $T_e$  with  $\varepsilon'_{hot} = \varepsilon'_{cold} = 0$  is used as the mismatch error.

For <u>mismatch</u> <u>uncertainty</u>  $\varepsilon'_{hot} \equiv \varepsilon'_{cold} = \varepsilon'$  so that using eqs. (B.2) and (B.4)

$$T_{e}(std) = \frac{T_{a}[1+b|\Gamma_{ant}^{'}-\beta|^{2}+b|\epsilon'|^{2}+2bRe(\epsilon'*(\Gamma_{ant}^{'}-\beta))]}{1-|\Gamma_{ant}^{'}|^{2}-|\epsilon'|^{2}-2Re(\Gamma_{ant}^{'}\epsilon')}$$
(B.9)

Using eq. (B.2) and eq. (B.9),

$$\frac{T_{e}(ant) - T_{e}(std)}{T_{a}} = -\frac{L + Lb |\Gamma'_{ant} - \beta|^{2} + b |\epsilon'|^{2} + 2bRe[\epsilon'(\Gamma'_{ant} - \beta)]}{(1 - |\Gamma'_{ant}|^{2})(1 - L)}$$
(B.10)

where

$$L = \frac{|\epsilon'|^2 + 2Re(\Gamma_{ant}^{'*}\epsilon')}{1 - |\Gamma_{ant}|^2}.$$

Equation (B.10) is the mismatch uncertainty and unlike the mismatch error calculated from eq. (B.8), the mismatch uncertainty is independent of the values for  $T_{hot}$  and  $T_{cold}$ . For the computer calculation, eq. (B.10) is modified so that

$$\operatorname{Re}(\Gamma_{\operatorname{ant}}^{\prime*}\varepsilon^{\prime}) \rightarrow \Gamma_{\operatorname{ant}}^{\prime}\varepsilon^{\prime}$$

and

$$\operatorname{Re}\left[\varepsilon'^{*}(\Gamma_{\operatorname{ant}}^{'}-\beta)\right] \rightarrow \varepsilon'(\Gamma_{\operatorname{ant}}^{'}-\beta).$$

Then eq. (B.10) is computed for the four different sign combinations of the parameters  $\Gamma'_{ant}$ ,  $\pm \epsilon'$ , and  $\pm \beta'$ , and the greatest value is used as the mismatch uncertainty.

 $\beta = 0$ b = 0



10 15 5td - 7 ant 1 50.19 9 -50.12. 8 -11.04-T\_e) -0.10-MAXIMUM MISMATCH UNCERTAINTY (% OF 7 60.02 0.00 6 .20.01 5 ×L0.06 20.05 4 20.04 3 20.03 2 <0.02 1 <0.01 -<0.005 0 0.3 0.1 0.2 0  $|\Gamma_{ant} - \Gamma_{amp}^{\star}|$ 

= 0.1

= 0.2

β

b

 $\beta = 0.1$ b = 1



Fig. B3. Mismatch Uncertainty. Explanation on p. 49.

 $\beta = 0.2$ b = 0.2



 $\beta = 0.2$ b = 1



= 0.3 β = 0.2 b





 $\beta = 0.3$ b = 1





Table B-II. Key to mismatch error tables

Table	$T_{hot}$	Tcold	β	bT <sub>a</sub> /T <sub>e</sub>
B-III	10,000	300	0	0
IV	10,000	300	.1	. 2
V	10,000	300	.1	1
VI	10,000	300	• 2	. 2
VII	10,000	300	. 2	1
VIII	10,000	300	. 3	. 2
ΙX	10,000	300	. 3	1
Х	373	80	0	0
ХI	373	80	.1	. 2
ΧΙΙ	373	80	.1	1
XIII	373	80	. 2	. 2
XIV	373	80	. 2	1
XV	373	80	. 3	. 2
XVI	373	80	. 3	1
XVII	1,270	300	0	0
XVIII	1,270	300	. 2	1
ХIХ	1,270	80	0	0
XX	1,270	80	. 2	1
XXI	300	4	0	0
XXII	300	4	. 2	1

# Table B-III

MAXIMUM MISMATCH ERROE (DB)

T(HOT)= 10030 K T(COLD)= 300 K BETA= 0 BTA/TE= 0

GATT	A'			F(DB)			
ERR	ANT	1	2	4	6	8	• 12
.005	2	Ø	2	Ø	Ø	2	Ø
	.02	. 332	.332	.331	.201	.331	.331
	.05	.334	• 334	.233	.233	.033	.333
	• 1	.338	.333	. 337	.035	.335	.005
	.2	.017	.016	.314	.212	. 311	.311
	.35	.033	• 23	.026	.223	.021	•32
21	2	0	0	a	2	0	a
• 10	20	333	aaa	333	000	333	220
	. 25		. 338	.337	.005	. 336	0002
	•00	• 920		.031	.000	. 200	.000
	+ 1	.017	. 015	.313	. 212	.211	.011
	.2	. 035	.032	.327	.024	.223	•322
	.35	.265	.26	.052	.246	.243	•341
<b>a</b> 0	a	2	2.3.1	221	331	0.71	
. 92	0 20	227	. 327	. 226	296	.326	.336
	.05	.017	.007	. 214	.013	.312	.312
	••••	••••					
	• 1	. 034	.231	.327	.025	.023	.322
	• 2	.37	.354	.255	.35	.246	.044
	.35	.133	.121	.104	.094	.087	.083
25	a	4.3.0	8.8.4	237	302	270	
.05	20 20	.002	. 0.04	- 337		.007 00	30
	• 02 25	• 319	• 019 340	. 019	•02 037	. 336	. 135
	• 25	• 10 4 4	• 242	• 237	• 0 3 1		• 255
	• 1	.086	.23	.372	.367	.363	.361
	• 2	.175	•161	-141	.129	.121	.116
	.35	.334	,306	.265	.24	.224	.214
. 1	0		- 31.6	. 226	. 033	.237	. 339
••	. 32	. 342	.046	. 252	. 256	.258	.059
	• 35	.392	.392	.091	. 091	. 39	.09
	• 1	.177	.169	.157	.15	.145	.142
	•2	.355	.331	.297	.275	.261	.252
	.35	.673	.62	.545	.495	•468	.45

#### MAXIMUM MISMATCH ERROR (DB)

T(HOT) = 10000 K T(COLD) = 300 K

#### BETA= .1 BTA/TE= .2

GA'1'1A *		F(DB)F					
ERR	ANT	1	2	4	6	8	12
. 225	Ø	2	Ø	. 201	.001	.001	.001
	.02	.332	.232	.302	.222	.202	.002
	.05	. 034	. 224	.024	.203	.303	. 3 2 3
	. 1	.003	.008	.207	.006	.006	.006
	.2	•Ø17	.015	.213	.011	• Ø 1	.211
	.35	.033	.029	.024	.221	.019	.02
. 21	Ø	Ø	• 291	.002	.002	.302	. 223
	. 92	. 224	.004	. 234	.004	. 304	.005
	.05	.009	.033	.207	.007	. 207	.227
	• 1	.017	.315	.013	.212	.011	.012
	• 2	.034	.031	.226	.023	.321	.022
	.35	• 765	•058	.048	.242	.237	. 24
.02	Ø	. 201	.002	. 204	Ø35	.226	.227
	. 22	. 008	.008	.205	209	.229	.01
	.05	.017	.017	.015	,015	.215	.215
	• 1	.034	.031	.027	.025	.023	.024
	•2	.269	.262	.253	. 246	.242	. 344
	•35	.131	.117	.398	.085	. 276	.381
.05	Ø	.335	. 205	.014	.318	. 221	.224
	.02	. 021	.023	. 226	.028	• 23	. 232
	.05	.045	. 344	.243	. 243	.243	•043
	• 1	.037	.281	. 373	.068	.265	.267
	• 2	.174	.159	.137	.122	.112	.118
	.35	•369	.296	.25	.219	.197	.239
• 1	Ø	.015	. 226	. 243	.255	.064	.272
	.02	. 047	.055	.067	.075	.081	.287
	.05	.096	• 295	.102	.105	.108	•11
	• 1	.179	.172	.162	.156	.152	.158
	.2	.353	.327	.239	.265	.243	.261
	.35	.664	.624	.517	•46	.419	.445

### Table B-V

MAXIMUM MISHATCH ERROR (DB)

T(HOT)= 10000 K T(COLD)= 300 K

BETA= .1 BTA/TE= 1

$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	GA'1'1A'			F(DB)	F(DB)				
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	ERR	AMT	1	2	4	6	3	10	
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$									
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	.005	2	.201	.032	.233	. 224	.335	.336	
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		. 22	.032	. 293	.304	.005	.225	. 227	
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		.05	.005	.305	.005	.037	.003	.208	
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		• 1	. 378	.003	. 275	. 21	.011	.012	
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		.2	.216	.014	.014	.217	.019	.321	
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		.35	• 23	.725	.324	.03	.Ø34	.036	
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$									
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	. 31	Ø	. 332	.334	. 207	.009	.011	.013	
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		. 92	.225	.336	.223	.21	.311	.314	
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		.25	• 239	. 31	. 211	.014	. 215	.216	
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		- 1	. 017	.316	.016	.32	.323	.324	
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		.2	. 033	.328	.328	.035	.039	.342	
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		.35	.061	.251	.348	.36	.067	.372	
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	20	0	0.05	ada	714	a19	202	308	
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	.02	0	• COD	.000	-014	• 0 1 9	• 2 4 3	• 225	
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		• 17 Z	• 0 1	• 013	• 217	- 321	• 0 2 3	.029	
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		.05	• 019	• 02	.023	• 0 6 9	• 032	•234	
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		• 1	. 334	.032	. 234	.042	. 347	.251	
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		.2	. 266	.057	.257	. 07	.079	.335	
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		.35	.122	.102	.798	.122	.137	.146	
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$									
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	.05	0	• 214	• 926	• 043	.257	.069	.082	
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		.02	.029	.037	• 35	. 362	• 259	.384	
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		.05	• 051	. 255	.:)66	.032	.092	•098	
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		- 1	.038	.234	.392	.115	.129	-138	
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		•2	.168	. 147	.15	•136	.209	.224	
.1         0         .037         .767         .113         .146         .174         .203           .02         .067         .09         .126         .156         .175         .203           .05         .111         .125         .157         .196         .22         .235           .1         .186         .185         .211         .263         .295         .316           .2         .345         .311         .327         .437         .457         .489           .35         .623         .533         .536         .667         .75         .302		•35	•339	.26	.253	.315	•354	.379	
.02         .067         .09         .126         .156         .175         .203           .05         .111         .125         .157         .196         .22         .235           .1         .136         .185         .211         .263         .295         .316           .2         .345         .311         .327         .437         .457         .489           .35         .623         .533         .536         .667         .75         .302	• 1	Ø	. 037	. 367	. 113	.146	. 174	. 293	
.35       .111       .125       .157       .196       .22       .235         .1       .136       .185       .211       .263       .295       .316         .2       .345       .311       .327       .437       .457       .489         .35       .623       .533       .536       .667       .75       .302		.92	. 067	. 79	. 126	.156	.175	203	
.1         .136         .185         .211         .263         .295         .316           .2         .345         .311         .327         .437         .457         .489           .35         .623         .533         .536         .667         .75         .302		.35	.111	.125	.157	.196	.22	.235	
.2         .345         .311         .327         .437         .457         .489           .35         .623         .533         .536         .667         .75         .302		- 1	.136	.185	•211	.263	.295	.316	
•35 •628 •538 •536 •667 •75 •302		.2	.345	.311	.327	.437	.457	.489	
		.35	.628	.533	.536	.667	.75	.302	

#### MAXIMUM MISMATCH ERROR (DB)

T(HOT) = 12000 K T(COLD) = 300 K

BETA= .2 BTA/TE= .2

= = 6 AM10 *		F(DB)						
EER	ANT	1	2	4	6	8	12	
2		-	_	-		-		
	'							
.005	3	0	.001	. 231	. 302	.002	.203	
	.02	.002	.002	.002	.003	.003	.003	
	.25	. 204	. 224	.204	.004	. 004	.005	
	• 1	.009	.005	. 007	.007	.007	.007	
	• 2	.017	.016	.014	•012	.011	.312	
	.35	• 033	.03	.025	.322	• 02	.021	
<i>a</i> 1	a	0.01	000	232	0.04	304	<b>235</b>	
• 01	an	. 301	. 002	225	306	004	.005	
	- 02	. 0.09	- 209	- 000	- 220	. 200	. 0001	
	•	• 5 5 7	•007	•009			• 00 7	
	• 1	. 217	.016	.215	. 214	.013	.213	
	.2	.035	.032	.027	.024	. 023	.023	
	.35	.066	.059	. 25	. 044	.04	. 042	
.02	Ø	• 392	.024	. 226	.208	• Ø 1	.012	
	.32	.003	.009	.311	.012	.013	. 215	
	• 25	•018	•018	•018	.018	.219	.02	
	,	035	@33	93	9.28	0.07	0.27	
	.2	.035	. 264	.055	.05	. 245	.348	
	.35	.132	.119	•1	.028	. 23	.284	
.05	3	. 227	.012	.02	.026	.031	.037	
	.02	.023	.326	.032	.036	• 34	. 044	
	•05	.047	.248	. 349	.251	.053	.256	
	• 1	• 089	.385	.379	.376	.075	• 376	
	•2	• 176	.152	• 143	.131	.123	.126	
	• 35	• 3 3 1	• 3	.256	.223	.209	.213	
.1	2	.018	. 233	.055	. 371	.284	. 295	
• •	.32	.051	.362	.379	.091	.132	.112	
	.05	• 1	.106	.114	.121	.128	.136	
	• 1	.183	.179	.174	.172	.173	.175	
	• 5	.357	.334	.332	.281	.269	.277	
	.35	•663	.612	.531	.478	.442	.463	
## Table B-VII

### MAXIMUM MISMATCH ERROR (DB)

T(HOT)= 13030 K T(COLD)= 330 K

BETA= .2 "BTA/TE= 1

GAM	'1A'			F(DB)			
ERR	TUA	1	2	4	6	з	13
.005	ð	.302	.034	.306	.338	• Ø 1	.013
	. 32	. 303	.005	.007	.209	• © 1	.313
	.35	• 236	. 227	.038	• Ø 1	.311	• 213
	• 1	.039	.339	.211	.313	.015	.016
	.2	. 017	.016	. 216	.02	.023	.025
	.35	. 732	.027	.027	.034	•038	.34
21	a	. 0.04	. 777	. 313	. 317	2121	. 726
• 10 1	30	• 004 7 7 7	• <i>30 1</i>	• 015	-217	321	- 020 326
	• U C 7 E	- 201	- 01	214	.017	. 221	.020
	• 05	• 0 1 1	•010	• 210	• 02	• 0 2 3	• 261
	• 1	.019	.319	.022	.327	.03	.032
	• 5	. 235	.732	.033	.341	.346	.05
	.35	.363	.355	.354	.267	.076	•231
. 92	ø	.028	.015	. 726	.035	.043	.053
	.92	. 214	. 02	. @ 29	.036	244	.254
	.05	.023	.027	. 334	. 042	.047	.256
	• 1	. 235	.039	. 044	.055	.062	•056
	• 2	.07	. 264	.263	.034	.094	.101
	.35	.127	• 1 1	• 1 1	.136	.153	-164
. 25	ø	. 024	. 343	.073	.097	.119	.145
	. 02	.038	.255	.08	• 1	.12	.147
	.05	.061	. 372	.092	.114	.123	.151
	• 1	.098	.132	.119	.148	.165	.178
	• 2	.178	.166	.177	.22	.247	.265
	.35	• 32	.28	• 283	.352	.396	.423
. 1	ø	.356	.102	.173	.226	.275	.328
	.02	.086	.126	.187	.233	.276	.333
	. 35	.13	.161	.21	.261	.293	.341
	• 1	.235	.22	.264	.328	.369	.395
	• 5	.365	.348	.331	• 474	• 5 3 3	.57
	.35	•65	.573	.596	.741	.833	.891

#### MAXIMUM MISMATCH ERROR (DB)

T(HOT) = 12000 K T(COLD) = 300 K

### BETA= .3 BTA/TE= .2

GAM	MA'			F(DB)			
ERR	ANT	1	2	4	6	з	12
.025	Ø	. 021	. 221	.002	.003	.003	.264
	. 22	. 222	.003	.203	.004	. 374	.025
	.05	.025	.005	.205	.025	. 205	.236
	•00	•••••	• • • • •				
	• 1	• 039	.228	.038	.003	.028	.038
	• 2	•015	.216	.214	•013	.212	.012
	•35	.033	.03	.026	.023	• 221	.222
.01	Ø	.231	.222	.024	.025	.226	.098
	.02	.005	.225	.026	.227	.208	.21
	.35	• 339	•Ø1	• Ø 1	•21	.011	.012
	• 1	.018	.017	-016	.215	.215	.316
	.2	.235	.032	.029	.026	. 025	. 225
	.35	.066	. 36	.251	.046	.242	. 243
a0	a	<b>a</b> 33	. 225	. 0.23	. @11	. 214	.017
• U Z		. 005	.000	. 213	. 215	. 217	.02
	. 05	. 210	. 010	. 02	. 021	. 223	. 225
	•05	• 0 1 7	• • • • •	• • • •	•021	. 225	.025
	• 1	.036	.234	.032	•031	.032	.033
	•2	• 37	•Ø65	•258	.253	.251	.051
	•35	.133	.12	.103	.292	.085	.288
.05	12	.003	.015	.326	.034	• Ø41	.249
	.02	.025	•03 -	•038	.044	.25	.257
	.05	.049	.251	.055	.059	.263	.069
	. 1	. 39	.085	.035	.035	.285	.088
	.2	.178	.166	.149	.139	.133	.134
	.35	•333	• 304	.263	.237	.22	.227
- 1	Э	.022	. 24	.265	.087	.104	.122
	.02	.055	.069	.291	.127	.122	.137
	.25	.104	.113	.126	.137	.148	.161
	• 1	.186	.186	.187	.189	•193	.2
	.2	.361	.342	.315	.293	.29	.293
	.35	.673	.62	.544	.496	.465	.481

## Table B-IX

#### MAXIMUM MISMATCH ERBOR (DB)

T(HOT) = 10000 K T(COLD) = 300 K

BETA= .3 BTA/TE= 1

GAM	1A			F(DB)			
ERR	ANT	1	2	4	6	8	10
.005	3	.093	.205	.009	.012	.015	.019
	.02	. 004	. 337	• Ø 1	.213	.015	.019
	.05	.007	•008	• Ø11	•013	.015	.02
	• 1	• Ø 1	.011	.013	.017	.019	. 02
	.2	.018	.018	.019	.224	.227	.229
	.35	.033	.029	.03	.037	.042	.045
	~	224		<b>610</b>	205	201	202
• Ø 1	0	. 206	• 211	.019	.025	. 231	• 030
	.32	. 009	.013	.62	.026	.031	.039
	.05	.213	.017	.022	.027	•031	• 24
	.1	.021	. 723	.027	.234	.038	.041
	.2	.037	.035	.039	.048	.254	. 358
	.35	. 065	. 059	. 06	.075	. 284	. 09
	••••		• • • • •	• • • •			
.02	Ø	. 312	. 222	.038	.051	.063	.078
	. 32	.018	.027	.341	.052	. 264	.079
	.05	. 327	. 334	.045	.055	264	.381
	• 1	.042	.046	.055	.068	. 377	. 334
	.2	.074	.072	.078	.293	.11	.117
	.35	.131	.118	.122	.151	.17	.182
.25	3	.033	.261	.103	.137	-17	.207
	.02	. 943	.372	• 1 1	•141	.17	.21
	.05	• 37	• 09	.121	.147	.171	.214
	• 1	.198	.12	.145	.131	.203	.221
	• 2	.188	.134	.234	.254	.256	.335
	•35	• 3 3 1	• 3	.313	.389	.437	•463
	7	376	128	077	307	. 376	- 453
• 1	0.0	. 135	. 161	.247	.314	.377	453
	.75	•149	.196	.265	.326	.33	.466
	• 1	.225	.256	.317	.394	.443	.432
	.2	.335	.334	.436	.542	.639	.651
	.35	.672	.619	.655	.815	.916	.93

### MAXIMUM HISMATCH ERROR (DB)

T(HOT)= 373 K T(COLD)= 30 K

```
BETA= .2
BTA/TE= .2
```

GA1	MA'			F(DB)			
ERR	ANT	1	2	4	6	3	iø
	2	2.2.1		<b>a</b> ac	<b>a</b> 1	<b>31</b> 7	<b>a 2</b>
.005	0	• 201	.202	.205	• 01	.010	.03
	• 92	.201	.002	.025	.01	.018	.032
	• 25	• 092	• 004	.006	• 21	.019	.035
	• 1	.004	.005	.308	.211	.021	.04
	• 2	• 0 0 8	.009	• Ø 1 1	.012	.024	.05
	•35	.015	• 216	.017	• Ø17	.031	.07
1	7		074	. 01	. 9.9	736	761
• 12 1	200	• 00Z	0004	-01	• 0 2	.030	.201
	• 0 C	• 0 9 3 0 7 E	. 205	- 311	- 02	-037	.005
	• 105	•005	•021	• 213	. 221	• 230	• 27
	• 1	.039	.011	.316	.022	. 241	.079
	.2	.016	.019	.022	.225	.048	• 1
	.35	.029	.032	.334	. 335	.352	.14
.02	ō	. 333	.008	.02	. 34	.072	.123
	.32	.006	.011	.023	.041	.074	.13
	•05	• Ø 1	.015	.026	. 342	.078	•141
	• 1	•017	.022	.032	.045	. 084	.16
	• 2	.032	.037	.245	.05	.098	.201
	• 35	.059	.065	.069	.07	.125	.28
	~	~ .			1.2.5	107	21.6
.05	°	• 31	.022	• 055	.197	.187	• 314
	• 22 05	• 317	• 17 C 7	• 301	•139	•193	• 3 3 2
	• 20	• 021	• 194	• 27	•112	.201	• 359
	• 1	.045	.258	.035	.117	.216	.436
	.2	.082	.097	.113	.131	.251	.511
	•35	.148	.166	.178	.132	.32	.739
	2	305	<b>75</b> h	1.67	0.2.2	2.2.6	(52)
• 1	30	• 225	• 1054	• 120	.233	• 390	.052
	. 02	• :039	• 353	•133	.237	• 407	• 0 0 0 0 7 4 0
	• 05	• 00	• U C J	• 150	• 243	.424	. 142
	• 1	.097,	.126	.136	.254	.454	.836
	.2	. 17	.203	.252	.232	.524	1.046
	.35	.303	.343	.374	.385	.665	1.444

## Table B-XI

#### MAXIMUM MISMATCH ERROR (DB)

```
T(HOT)= 373 K
T(COLD)= 80 K
BETA= •1
BTA/TE= •2
```

GAMM	A'			-F(DB)			
ERR	ANT	1	2	4	6	8	10
.005	a	2	. 001	.362	.235	.339	.015
.025	. 02	. 031	.002	.003	. 225	.009	.317
	. 25	.002	.003	.004	. 005	.01	.32
	• 1	. 234	.004	.005	. 336	.012	.324
	.2	.008	.338	.339	.339	.315	.334
	.35	.314	.015	.314	.016	.021	.352
.01	Ø	. 331	.092	.005	• 31	.018	.331
	.02	.092	.203	.036	.01	.319	.334
	.05	.334	.005	.233	.311	.021	• 34
	• 1	.005	. 339	.011	.012	.024	.049
	.2	.015	.317	. 317	.018	.03	.369
	.35	.028	.03	.329	.333	.042	.105
. 22	Ø	.002	.004	.011	. 221	.037	.062
	.02	.005	.007	.013	.322	.039	.069
	. 35	. 339	.011	.017	. 023	.042	• 28
	,	016	a10	403	0.25	a A B	600
	• 1	. 231	. 234	.025	. 737	- 361	-138
	.35	. 257	.061	.258	.067	.085	.211
	• • • •	• 551		• 2 3 3			
35	a	234	a12	320	058	. 100	163
.05	. 0.2	- 213	. 221	.037	.26	.194	.181
	.25	. 224	.231	.246	.063	.113	.208
	• 1	. 341	. 049	.061	.363	.127	.253
	:2	.078	. 288	.093	.093	.159	•353
	.35	• 1 4 4	.156	.151	.174	.22	•536
• 1	Ø	.318	.037	.279	.136	.22	•35
	.02	.032	.051	• 29	• 14	.231	.385
	• 25	.053	.072	.108	.146	.243	•439
	• 1	. 388	.108	.135	.156	.276	.531
	.2	.162	.185	.202	.217	.341	.73
	.35	.295	.324	.32	.371	.465	1.399

#### MAXIMUM MISMATCH ERROR (DB)

T(HOT)= 373 K T(COLD)= 80 K

BETA= .1 BTA/TE= 1

GAMMA		F(DB)								
ERR	ANT	1	2	4	6	8	10			
.035	3	. 332	.004	.012	.324	. 344	.076			
	.02	.002	.034	.213	.223	.052	.29			
	.05	.003	. 234	. 215	.034	.063	.111			
	• 1	.034	. 205	. 319	.043	.033	.147			
	• 2	.336	• 228	.026	.064	.125	.223			
	•35	• Ø 1	.015	• 24	.131	.202	•363			
• 01	0	. 924	. 239	. 224	.049	• 989	.152			
	.02	. 205	•039	. 327	• 056	.124	•18			
	.35	•006	.029	.031	.263	.127	.222			
	.1	.308	.21	.038	.037	.166	.294			
	.2	.312	.017	.053	.123	.251	.447			
	.35	. 22	.03	. 03	.203	.434	.726			
.02	3	.003	.319	.25	.099	.179	.306			
	. 32	.01	.019	.255	.114	.21	.361			
	.05	.012	. 019	.263	.137	.256	.446			
	,	. 716	. 721	. 977	175	. 33/1	580			
	•••	• 210	025	107	057	• J J 4 5 0 7	305			
	• C 2 E	023	•035	160	.237	• 505	- 390 1 / EE			
	• 30	• 0 4 1	• 00	• 102	• 4 0 1	•009	1.455			
.015	Ø	. 823	. 451	. 132	. 258	/159	. 776			
	ัดว	307	. 050	1/15	205	525	015			
	05	. 033	.052	145	251	•555	1 106			
	• • • • •	•000		•105	•551	•05	1.120			
	• 1	.043	.357	.2	.447	.847	1.484			
	•2	• 265	. 392	.275	•653	1.268	2.253			
	•35	.124	•155	• 414	1.029	2-2-5	3.65			
,	3	25.5	110	00	5 4 2	0.5.4	1 500			
• 1	300	• 200	•119	• 29	• 549	.954	1.592			
	•92 9E	. 003	•119	• 316	• 623	1.106	1.57			
	. 05	• 274	•12	• 357	.735	1.337	2.291			
	- 1	.095	.13	.425	.927	1.73	3.328			
	.2	.139	.2	.577	1.34	2.574	4.547			
	.35	.219	.329	.857	2.096	4.113	7.345			

## Table B-XIII

### MAXIMUM MISMATCH ERROR (DE)

T(HOT)= 373 X T(COLD)= 30 X

BETA= .2 BTA/TE= .2

GA'1'1	A'			F(DB)			
ERR	ANT	1	2	4	6	3	10
.005	Ø	. 201	.202	.205	•Ø1	.218	.Ø3
	. 22	.201	.002	.005	•Ø1	.018	.232
	.05	.002	. 224	.006	• 21	.219	.035
	• 1	.004	.005	. 223	.211	.021	.24
	.2	.228	.009	. 211	.012	.024	.05
	.35	.Ø15	.216	.017	.017	•031	. 27
~ .	~					<b>60</b> (	
• 01	9	. 022	. 994	• Ø 1	. 32	.236	.261
	• 22	• 0 0 3	.325	.311	•02	.237	.065
	• Ø5	.005	.227	.Ø13	.021	•238	.27
	• 1	.029	.011	.216	.022	.341	.079
	• 2	.316	.019	.022	.225	• Ø48	• 1
	.35	•029	.232	. 334	. 335	.262	• 1 4
. 22	3	- 0 3 3	. 208	. 92	. 24	. 972	. 123
	. 12	.006	.011		. 041	. 974	.13
	.05	. 01	.015	.026	. 342	.078	.141
	• 1	.017	.322	.032	.245	.284	.16
	.2	.232	. 237	.245	.05	.298	.201
	.35	.059	.265	. 759	.07	.125	•28
	-		200	255	127	197	21/
.05	0	• 31	.022	. 355	.137	• 137	.314
	• J2	• 217	• 1029	• 201	• 129	• 193	• 332
	• 25	. 227	• 24	• 13 7	•112	•201	•359
	• 1	.045	.358	.035	.117	.216	.426
	:2	.082	.097	.118	.131	.251	.511
	•35	.148	.166	.178	.132	.32	.739
	3	305	25.0	126	033	306	650
• 1	20	. 323	763	133	.233	407	632
	.02	. 26	.289	.156	.243	.424	.742
	• 1	.095	.126	.136	.254	.454	.836
	.2	. 17	. 223	.252	.232	.524	1.046
	.35	.303	.343	.374	.385	.665	1.444

### MAXIMUM MISMATCH ERROR (DB)

T(HOT)= 373 K T(COLD)= 80 K

BETA= .2 BTA/TE= 1

GAM	1A'			F(DB)-			
ERR	ANT	1	2	4	6	8	13
	~		<b>7</b> .0.0		2 / 2	222	• • • • •
.005	3	• 234	.009	. 324	.249	• 988	.152
	.02	. 004	.009	.025	.052	. 296	-165
	•05	.005	• 229	. 827	.058	.128	.187
	. 1	.006	.009	.331	.068	.128	.223
	• 2	.038	• 21	.039	• 289	.171	.302
	.35	.012	. 217	.054	.129	.252	.449
~ 1	2	6 G G	<b>31</b> 9	349	a.0.4	177	202
• Ø 1	9 40	.003	• 10-10	• 240	125	•1//	• 3 0 3
	•92 ar	• 205	• 210	• 051	• 1 0 5	.192	• 3 3 1
	• 00	• 91	• 015	• 222	• 1 1 6	.215	•374
	• 1	.012	.018	.362	.136	.255	.447
	.2	.015	.32	·078	.178	.342	.623
	.35	.624	.233	.127	.258	.504	.899
. 22	3	. 215	.036	.097	.196	.355	.609
	.02	. 317	.036	.122	.211	.386	.664
	.35	• 319	•036	.111	.234	•432	.749
	• 1	.024	.237	.125	.273	.512	.895
	•2	.032	. 241	.156	.358	.686	1.212
	.35	.249	• Ø67	.216	.518	1.01	1.8
	_						
• 25	2	.041	. 295	• 25	.501	• 9	1.533
	. 02	. 345	.095	.264	.538	.976	1.672
	•05	. 251	.095	.234	•594	1.092	1.384
	• 1	. 262	.796	.32	.692	1.292	2.249
	•2	• 284	.109	•398	•935	1.727	3.341
	.35	.125	.174	•549	1.305	2.535	4.512
. 1	Ø	. 291	- 205	. 5 9 7	1.734	1.836	3,125
	. 32	. 399	.236	.55/	1.103	1.988	3.33/
	. 75	.111	.237	.594	1.221	2.22	3.303
	• 1	.132	.239	.666	1.416	2.62	4.537
	.2	.177	.234	.824	1.345	3.492	6.123
	.35	.261	.365	1.123	2.640	5.117	9.069

## Table B-XV

#### MAXIMUM MISMATCH EEROR (DD)

```
T(HOT)= 373 %
T(COLD)= 30 %
BETA= .3
BTA/TE= .2
```

$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	3A'!	':A'			F(DB)			
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	ERR	ANT	1	2	4	5	5	13
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$								
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	. 205	3	. 331	.003	.337	.315	. 327	.346
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		. 72	.032	.383	.038	.315	. 327	.347
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		. 35	. 333	.304	.339	.315	.223	.35
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		• 1	. 335	. 776	.01	.315	. 33	.355
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		• 5	. 333	• 21	. 314	.317	.333	.Jćć
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		.35	. 715	.317	. 32	.32	. 341	.387
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	. 31	2	. 232	. 2.25	. 315	. 100	. 753	. 2 2 1
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	•	. 12	.334	.085	.316	. 73	. 754	. 195
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		.02	. 336	.339	.317	. 33	. 355	• 1
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		• 1	.339	. 713	.321	. 332	. 259	• 1 1
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		• 2	.317	. 32	.327	.035	.367	.132
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		.35	• 33	.334	.34	. 341	.352	.174
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	. 92	3	. 3.35	. 311	.03	. 36	-1.36	.184
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		.32	. 233	. 214	.232	.36	. 11	.191
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		.05	.312	.313	. 236	.362	.113	.202
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		• 1	• 319	. 226	.342	. 864	.119	.221
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		• 5	. 334	.341	.355	.37	.134	.264
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		.35	.05	.069	.28	.333	.165	.349
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	. 25	3	• 314	.731	.079	.155	.275	.456
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		.32	. 321	.338	.335	.157	.221	.434
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		.05	.331	. 849	.394	•16	.239	•511
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		• 1	• 349	.967	.139	.156	.335	.559
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		•2	• 735	.105	.142	•131	• 34.3	•663
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		• 35	. 153	•1/6	.205	.212	•421	• ¢ 3 I
.92         .947         .085         .135         .334         .534         .991           .95         .267         .137         .233         .34         .631         1.346           .1         .133         .143         .234         .352         .632         1.142           .2         .177         .222         .331         .333         .703         1.361           .35         .311         .353         .423         .451         .8666         1.735	• 1	2	.@33	.371	.174	.33	.573	.955
.35         .267         .137         .233         .34         .631         1.346           .1         .133         .143         .234         .352         .632         1.142           .2         .177         .222         .331         .333         .703         1.361           .35         .311         .353         .425         .451         .8666         1.773		. 12	. 047	.035	.135	.334	.534	•991
.1         .133         .143         .234         .352         .632         1.142           .2         .177         .222         .331         .333         .703         1.361           .35         .311         .363         .423         .451         .866         1.773		.35	.267	.137	.233	•34	•631	1.346
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		• 1	.133	.143	.234	.352	.632	1.142
		•2	•1//	• = = = = =	• 3 3 1	• 303	- 755	1.361

# Table B-XVI

### MAXIMUM MISMATCH EDROR (DB)

T(HOT)= 373 M T(COLD)= 80 M

BETA= .3 BTA/TE= 1

GAM	1A*			F(DB)-			
EGS	ΤίΆ	1	2	4	6	3	12
. 235	3	. 306	.013	.036	.073	.132	.227
	.72 .05	• 236 • 237	•013 •013	•037 •039	.277 .332	.14 .152	.241 .263
	• 1	.023	. 813	. 243	.092	.172	• 3
	•2 •35	•01 •014	• 214 • 213	• 251 • 267	.114 .155	.217 .322	•331 •535
• 31	3	. 311	.326	.372	.146	.265	•455
	.Ø2 .25	. 312 . 313	.026 .026	.074 .379	•153 •165	•23 •364	.483 .525
	• 1	.015	.327	• 386	.135	• 344	• 6
	•2 •35	• 323 • 323	.937	•134	.313	.434	1.271
.02	ø	• Ø23	.053	.144	.293	•532	•911
	.02 .05	.024 .227	.353 .054	•15 •158	•323 •331	•562 •639	.967 1.053
	•1 •2 •35	• 931 • 94 • 357	•054 •256 •375	•173 •226 •27	• 371 • 459 • 628	•69 •87 1•211	1.201 1.527 2.145
.05	0 • • 72 • 75	• 06 • 064 • 37	•138 •138 •139	• 369 • 382 • 4 73	•743 •78 •837	1.34 1.417	2.29 2.43 2.643
	•1 •2 •35	• 28 • 173 • 146	.14 .145 .192	.439 .522 .634	•936 1•158 1•531	1.737 2.136 3.34	3.313 3.83 5.375
• 1	त्र • 12 • 15	•123 •136 •143	.292 .292 .293	.764 .791 .332	1.518 1.592 1.737	2.717 2.37 3.134	4.619 4.393 5.325
	• 1	.169	.296	.935	1.936	3.51	6.356
	.2 .35	.215 .303	•337 •432	1.371 1.373	2.349 3.2	4.41 5.122	7.7 12.794

### MAXIMUM MISMATCH ERROR (DE)

T(HOT)= 1273 K T(COLD)= 333 K BETA= 3

BTA/TE= 0

GAMM	4'						
ERR	ANT	1	2	4	6	3	12
.005	3	3	Ø	Э	3	3	3
	.32	. 332	.002	.302	.332	. 332	.002
	.35	.005	.005	.325	. 224	.334	.324
	• 1	.311	. 31	.239	.303	.333	.338
	.2	.023	.321	. 019	. 317	.316	.016
	.35	• 743	• 24	• 736	• 233	.031	.33
. @1	3	2	3	a	7	3	2
• • •	. 32	. 324	. 274	. 224	. 994	. วสว	. @ 22
	- // L	011	a1	330	320	0000	222
	•05	• 211	• 01	• 4 5 9	• 009	• 200	• 200
	• 1	.322	.02	.018	.317	.315	.016
	.2	.345	.042	.337	.035	.733	.332
	.35	.336	.08	.371	.366	. 262	.35
. 32	3	Ø	.301	.331	. 231	. 001	. 332
	.02	. 339	.029	.038	.335	.203	.228
	.05	.322	• Ø21	.019	.313	.317	.317
	• 1	. 344	.341	.337	.035	. 333	.332
	• 2	. 29	.384	. 075	.37	. 266	.364
	.35	.173	.161	.143	.133	.126	.121
	۰						
.05	3	.332	. 324	. 337	.233	.339	•31
	.32	.324	.024	.324	.325	. 325	.025
	• 05	.356	. 354	.351	. 34 7	. 343	.347
	• 1	-111	.105	. 397	. 391	.289	.036
	.2	.227	.213	.193	.18	.172	.166
	.35	.433	.434	.363	.337	.321	•31
	<i>a</i>		<b></b>	201	200	207	
• 1	.1		• 115	.025	• 033	• 531	.239
	• V Z	• 1752	• 955	116	. 200	.368	.259
	• 35	•11/	•115	•110	• 1 1 5	•115	•114
	• 1	.227	.219	.236	.199	.194	.191
	• 2	•459	.434	.399	.376	.362	.353
	.35	.871	.817	•741	.693	.652	.643

## Table B-XVIII

### MAXIMUM MISMATCH EREOR (DB)

T(HOT)= 1270 K T(COLD)= 300 K

### .BETA= .2 BTA/TE= 1

GA'1	'1A'			F(DB)			
ERR	A"IT	1	2	4	6	8	12
							•
.005	0	. 273	. 226	.313	.022	. 235	.055
	. 32	.335	.338	.314	. 323	. 237	. 359
	.35	.003	. 31	.215	. 024	.34	.365
	• 1	.313	.313	.316	.225	.345	.376
	• 2	. 723	.321	.019	.329	.257	.399
	.35	• 34	.035	.327	.037	.379	.142
21	2	227	312	3 <b>0 7</b>	<i>a</i> 1 E	37.1	
• 01	an	• 201	- 013	. 321	• 045	.071	• 1 1
	・ ツ Z フ 5	• / 1	• 010	•020 aco	.040	.075	• 1 1 0
	• 23	• 010	• 17 2	• 10 2 9	•645	• 201	•13
	• 1	.325	.227	.032	.051	. 291	.151
	.2	.345	. 342	.338	.259	.114	.198
	.35	.331	.069	.254	. 274	.158	.234
. 02	3	.013	. 327	.055	.091	.143	.222
	. 32	.321	. 332	.257	.093	.151	.233
	.35	.332	• 74	.76	. 397	.163	.262
	• 1	• 351	• J 5 5 9 7 5	• 365	.103	·184	.324
	• 2 5	160	• 4 D D	• .970	• 1 1 9	• 23	• 397
	• 3.5	• 102	• 1 4	• 1 1	•149	.315	• 5 /
.05	3	. 235	.771	.145	.237	.369	.567
	. 72	. 755	.285	.15	.243	.338	.637
	.35	. 982	-136	.157	. 25.2	. 413	668
		• D J L	•••••	•157	•232	•410	.005
	• 1	.13	.141	.17	.269	.471	.773
	.2	.229	.217	.199	.337	.587	1.234
	.35	.433	•355	.233	• 354	.839	1.433
,	3	221	152	217	5 7 <b>7</b>	774	1 170
• 1	20	• JGT - 118	-135	- 3 2 5	• 507 513	.813	1 050
	. 35	.174	.227	.34	.537	.873	1.375
	• • • •				• • • • •	• 3. 0	
	- 1	.268	.293	.365	.57	. 97.3	1.586
	• 2	•468	•451	.426	. 647	1.212	2.347
	.35	.327	.723	.596	.835	1.659	2.92

١.

### MAXIMUM MISMATCH ERROR (DB)

T(HOT)= 1270 K T(COLD)= 80 K

#### BETA= 0 BTA/TE= 0

3 A'4'	1A'			F(DB)			
ERR	ANT	1	2	4	6	3	10
. 395	Ø	3	Э	3	Э	Ø	3
	.32	.031	. 231	.031	.031	.321	. 221
	.05	.032	. 732	.232	.332	.332	.052
	• 1	.323	.334	.334	.334	.235	.305
	.2	.336	.387	.303	.339	.J1	.31
	.35	.312	• 214	.216	.017	.313	.319
21	0	2	2	3	a		7
• 01	:9 <b>3</b> 0		0	.0		0	0
	• 10 2	• 701	• 0.92	• U J Z	.002	• 992	• 002
	. 35	• 0 0 3	• 964	• 3 3 4	• 205	• 005	.005
	• 1	.336	.227	.333	. 323	• Ø1	• Ø 1
	.2	.313	. 214	.017	.013	. 219	. 22
	.35	.024	.028	.032	.335	.037	.038
. 02	Q	Ø	.331	. 331	.331	. 231	.332
	.02	.073	.203	•334	.035	.035	.325
	.35	.075	•033	. 339	• 31	• 311	.311
	• 1	.013	.015	• 217	.319	.22	.021
	• 2	. 325	.029	. 234	.337	•339	• 341
	•35	. 749	.255	.365	. 371	. 274	.377
95	2	330	0.7.4	227	337	2.10	21
.05	300	• 552	• 0 9 4	-0.57	- 000	• 009	• 21 0
	•02 ar	. 005	• 0 1 1	• 215	- 317	•	• 019
	• 00	• 917	•021	• 0 2 1	• 23	• 232	• 233
	• 1	• 733	.739	.347	.052	.355	.257
	• 2	.365	.376	.39	.399	.134	.128
	•35	.124	.141	•156	.182	.192	•198
. 1	3	. 939	. 316	. 796	. 333	. 337	. 730
• 1	. 12	. 79	.33	.042	. 05	. 255	- 258
	.35	.039	.35	.256	.376	.332	•235 •336
	• 1	.371	. 36	•107	.12	.129	.134
	.2	.136	.15	.193	.214	.223	236
	.35	.253	.292	.348	.353	.425	.419

MAXIMUM MISMATCH ERROR (DB)

T(HOT)= 1273 % T(COLD)= 33 %

BETA= .2 BTA/TE= 1

GAM	1A'			F(DB)			10							
ERR	Tt₄A	1	2	4	6	З	10							
.205	3	.002	.025	• 21	.017	.327	. 243							
	.32	• 323	.025	• 21	.215	.029	.247							
	.05	• 223	• 005	• 01	.219	. 032	• 252							
	• 1	. 324	.327	.311	. 221	.037	.061							
	• 2	.006	.31	.316	.326	.347	.28							
	• 35	• 31	• 217	.027	• 236	• 067	.117							
31	0	0.25	<b>Ø 7 0</b>	30	234	255	327							
• /) 1	,, ,,	375		30	724	055	30/							
	• U Z	.0.05	• 2 1	- 02	• ८२२	.039	194							
	.05	• 201	• 0 1 1	• 221	•035	.004	•104							
	• 1	.209	.213	.322	.343	.074	.122							
	.2	.013	.32	.033	.353	. 095	.161							
	.35	.621	.733	.354	.372	.135	.234							
- 0														
• 92		.01	•219	• 241	•27	.112	.176							
	. 32	• 911	• 32	. 342	• 013	•119	.189							
	• 25	• // 1 /4	• 222	• 243	• U / D	•13	• 21							
	- 1	.318	. 327	.345	.037	.149	.246							
	•2	.026	.041	. 263	.137	.192	.324							
	.35	. 342	.267	•11	.145	•272	.47							
• 25	3	.327	.054	• 1 1 1	• 1 5 5	•29	.451							
	• 22	- 231	. 256	• 1 1 3	.193	.329	•485							
	• 32	• 231	.029	•110	•292	• 3 3 0	• 537							
	• 1	. 347	. 373	.121	.223	.385	.626							
	.2	.363	.139	.177	.277	.491	.322							
	• 35	.137	.174	.233	.373	•692	1.138							
	3	262	102	042	430	617	2.4							
• 1	. 32	. 055	123	• 24 D 05 0	402	• 017	• 741							
	+ J C 25	- // -	125	252	•415	-034	1 112							
	• 00	.002	•135	.200	• 4 4 4	• / 1	1.113							
	• 1	.132	.162	.269	.433	.836	1.292							
	.2	.145	.234	.351	•533	1.32	1.684							
	•35	.225	.365	• 596	.733	1.426	2.42							

## Table B-XXI

### MAXIMUM MISMATCH ERROR (DB)

T(HOT) = 300 K T(COLD) = 4 K BETA= 0

BTA/TE= 0

GAMM	A'			F(DB)			
ERR	AUT	1	2	4	6	З	1 Ø
.005	3	Ø	2	2	Ø	Ø	Ø
	.32	3	3	. 001	.001	. 231	.031
	.05	- 331	.001	.331	.002	.002	. 332
	• 1	. 331	.002	.203	.303	.234	. 224
	•2	.222	. 934	• Ø86	.237	• 035	• 263
	•35	• 3 9 4	.007	•011	• 014	.215	•316
. 21	Ø	3	Ø	2	3	2	3
	.92	Ø	.001	. 231	. 232	.232	. 332
	. 25	. 331	.002	. 303	. 234	.324	.224
	• 1	. 222	.364	.306	.027	.338	.229
	.2	. 304	.207	.212	.314	.316	.017
	.35	. 303	.014	.022	. 227	. 331	.033
.02	Ø	2	. 231	.001	. 231	.001	. 002
	.32	.021	.002	.073	.324	.304	. 225
	. 95	.032	.304	.237	.038	. 229	•31
	• 1	. 394	.223	.312	.015	.317	.218
	.2	.029	.015	.324	.027	.033	.235
	•35	•017	.923	.045	.355	. 252	.366
95		440	a a h	0.37	339	330	<i>a</i> 1
• 25	30	• // J Z	• 3 34 2 3 7	.007	.005	. 229	-01
	• 0 C 215	• 704 307	- 213	.012	.015	. 798	. 73
	• 25	• 2) -1 1	• 015	.02	•957	.020	•00
	• 1	. 212	. 221	.334	.342	. 047	.251
	• 2	.323	.34	. 364	.079	• 733	.394
	•35	• 743	.373	.116	.144	•161	•172
. 1	7		.316	. 726	. 733	. 337	.330
• •	.22	. 31.3	.923	.237	.046	.052	.355
	.35	.219	.233	.354	.366	. 274	.33
	• 1	. 73	.751	.032	.101	.113	.121
	.2	.352	.733	.141	.174	.195	.203
	.35	.391	.155	.243	.306	.343	.366

## Table B-XXII

### MAXIMUM MISMATCH ERROR (DB)

T(HOT)= 330 K T(COLD)= 4 K

BETA= .2 BTA/TE= 1

GAM*1	A'			F(D3)			
ERR	ANT	1	2	4	6	3	1 Ø
	_						•
.225	3	. 303	.037	.021	• 245	.034	.146
	.32	• 3 3 3	.227	.023	. 249	.091	•16
	•35	.223	.328	.025	.054	.103	.181
	• 1	. 374	. 229	.329	.254	.123	.217
	• 2	.336	.011	.238	.256	.165	.296
	.35	. 339	.017	.355	.127	.247	• 44 1
.01	0	.336	. 314	.342	.09	.168	.293
	.02	. 736	.815	.345	.293	.183	•35
	. 35	.005	.316	• 35	.109	.206	.362
	• i	. 337	.213	.253	.129	.245	.435
	.2	. 311	. 222	.376	.173	.333	.592
	.35	. 219	.233	• 1 1	.254	•494	.383
.02	3	.312	.229	. 036	.131	.337	•53 <b>7</b>
	.32	.012	.031	.292	.197	.368	.642
	.05	.012	.033	.121	.22	.414	.726
	• 1	.315	. 737	.117	.26	.494	.871
	• 2	. 323	. 245	.153	.347	.663	1.185
	.35	.037	•267	.22	•539	.991	1.768
ar	2	<b>7</b> .2.0					
.05	0	• 132	.075	.222	•463	.354	1.478
	.02	• 733	• 231	•237	.531	.93	1.617
	• 35	. 234	.037	.251	• 559	1.346	1.323
	÷1	• 341	.396	.332	.659	1.246	2.139
	• 2	• 26	.118	•391	.877	1.631	2.976
	•35	• 397	.174	•56	1.284	2.439	4.434
. 1	2	973	171	460	253	1 7 4 /	0.000
• 1	30	. 374	177	•459 E	• 700	1.205	2.996
	. 75	.376	•139	• 5 • 54.8	1.335	2.129	3.690
			••••		1.101	2.12)	3.074
	• 1	. 39	.239	.63	1.351	2.529	4.413
	• 5	.13	.252	•31	1.739	3.4	5.992
	.35	.234	.365	1.149	2.535	5.319	3.912

Appendix C. Effect of Front End Loss on Noise Figure and Effective Input Noise Temperature

If the reference plane used to define the input of the amplifier is changed, then the noise figure,  $F_{dB}$ , and the effective input noise temperature,  $T_e$  changes if there is any loss between these reference planes. These changes in amplifier noise are calculated in this appendix. One application of the results of this appendix is to estimate the uncertainty in amplifier noise because of the uncertainties in the connector loss.

Using figure C-1, the effective input noise temperature at reference plane 1 is  $T_e$ , and at reference plane 2 is  $T_e'$ . The two-port between 1 and 2 has the physical temperature  $T_{conn}$ and an absorption loss of A so that the thermal radiation from the two-port expressed relative to port 1 is A  $T_{conn}$  [8]. The effective input noise temperature at reference plane 2,  $T_e'$ , is the amplifier noise and the two-port noise expressed relative to port 2, namely

$$T'_{e} = (A T_{conn} + T_{e}) / (1 - A)$$
 (C.1)

or

$$T'_{e} - T_{e} = \frac{A}{1 - A} (T_{conn} + T_{e}).$$
 (C.2)

Expressing the absorption loss in decibels,

$$A_{dB} = -10 \log_{10}(1-A),$$
 (C.3)



then

$$T'_{e} - T_{e} = (10^{A_{dB}/10} - 1)(T_{conn} + T_{e}).$$
 (C.4)

For small losses (i.e.,  $A_{dB} \ll 10$ )

$$T'_{e} - T_{e} \simeq 0.2303 (T_{conn} + T_{e}) A_{dB}.$$
 (C.5)

To express the difference in noise figure at reference plane 2 from plane 1, recall that  $F_{dB} = 10 \log_{10} F$ , where  $F = 1 + (T_e/T_o)$ , and where  $T_o = 290 K$ . Because  $dF_{dB} = (10 \log_{10} e) dF/F$ , then for small losses

$$F_{dB} - F_{dB} \simeq 4.343 \ (T_e - T_e) / (T_o + T_e)$$
 (C.6)

or using eq. (C.5)

$$F_{dB} - F_{dB} \simeq \left( \frac{T_{conn} + T_e}{T_o + T_e} \right) A_{dB}.$$
 (C.7)

If the two-port's physical temperature,  $T_{conn}$ , is nearly equal  $T_o = 290$  K, then

$$F'_{dB} - F_{dB} \simeq A_{dB}.$$
 (C.8)

Thus an amplifier which includes a two-port with 0.1 dB absorption loss at 290 K (16.8 C or 62.3 F) has a noise figure 0.1 dB greater than the same amplitude excluding this two-port.

# Appendix D. Computer Programs

This appendix contains the computer programs used for the figures and tables in this paper. The programs are in BASIC language.

### D.1. Figures 1 Through 4

For figures 1-4, the program DWll in table D-I was used. A typical output of this program is shown in table D-II.

The basic relationships used for this table are as follows: using eq. (1) of reference 1 and changing the notation to correspond with the remark statements in Table D-I, and adding the gain function G [cf step 4400 in Table D-I]

 $Y = G_{*}(TH+TE)/(TC+TE), \qquad (D.1)$ or rearranging [cf steps 4300, 4440, 4450, 4480, 4490, 4520, 4530, 4560, 4570]

TE = (G\*TH-Y\*TC)/(Y-G).(D.2) This eq. (D.2) is used to calculate the error contributions from TH, TC, Y and G. Equation (2) of reference 1 (cf steps 4340 and 4330) is used to convert from F(DB) to TE,

$$F(DB) = 10 * CLG(1 + TE/290),$$
 (D.3)

and the derivative of eq. (D.3) is used to convert errors in F(DB) to errors in TE (cf step 4427 which is also divided by 100 to convert to percent)

DF(DB) = 10[(F-1)/(F\*Log(10))] DTE/TE, (D.4) where the symbol D denotes the derivative, and F is defined via (cf step 4425)

$$F(DB) = 10 CLG(F).$$
 (D.5)

The error caused by loss in the connector uses the following relationships. First converting loss in decibels to a ratio (step 4435) uses

$$CONNECTOR LOSS (DB) = -10 CLG(A).$$
(D.6)

87

The changed noise temperature TH (or similar for TC) caused by a loss at 300 K is given by [8] (cf step 4640)

$$TH + DTH = A * TH + (1 - A) * 300.$$
 (D.7)

For mismatch error, eq. (A.6) is used as explained in appendix A (of steps 1000 through 1150).

DW11 11:00 CSS FRI.11/24/72 5 REM MODIFIED STEPS 74,95,96,4315,4597-4630,1000+.FROM tNES 5891 10 REM USES NBS 5553 FOR MISMATCH 20 N=3 30 M=3 40 C=62 42 V=0 45 REM I=1 FOR TE,I=2 FOR F(DB),I=3 FOR TE RECYCLE,I=4 FOR F(DB) RECYCLE 50 PRINT 60 PRINT 65 REM B2=BETA 70 PRINT 71 R EM T=TE T1=TH 72 REM 73 REM T2=TC 74 REM T3=BTA 75 REM T4=TA 76 REM 77 REM D1=DTH 73 REM D2=DTC 79 REM D3 = DY(DB)80 REM D4=DG(Z)81 REM D5=CONNECTOR LOSS (DB) 82 REM D6=CLIPPING (2) 83 REM 84 REM E1=ETH 85 REM F2 = ETC86 REM E3 = EY87 REM E4=EG 88 REM E5=E(MISMATCH) 89 REM E6=E(CONNECTOR) 90 REM E7=E(CLIPPING) 91 REM 92 REM F = F93 REM F1=F(DB) 94 REM G1=GAMMA\*(ANT) 95 REM 96 REM G2=GAMMA\*(HOT)-GAMMA\*(ANT) G5=GAMMA\*(COLD)-GAMMA\*(ANT) 97 REM 98 REM 100 REM Y=Y 102 REM Y2=DY 104 REM 105 REM T5=PERTURBED TH 106 REM **IG=PERTURBED TC** 108 REM 150 GOSUB 4320 190 READ G1, G2, T3, D3, D4, D5, D6 195 B2=Ø 200 READ TI, DI, T2, D2 205 READ I, HI, H2, H3 245 GOSUB 5000 247 ON I GOTO 259.810.250.810 250 PRINT USING 5550 260 PRINT

300 FOR T=H1 TO H2 STEP H3 330 GOSUB 4340 340 PRINT USING 5560, T, E1, E1+E2, E1+E2+E3, E3, E3+E6, E3+E6+E7, E9, P 350 GOSUB 3000 770 NEXT T 775 IF I=3 GOTO 205 800 GOSUB 3080 802 GOTO 192 810 PRINT USING 5570 815 PRINT 820 M=M+2 830 FOR F1=H1 TO H2 STEP H3 840 GOSUB 4330 890 PRINT USING 5530, F1, R1, R1+R2, R1+R2+R3, R8, R8+R6, R8+R6+R7, R9, P\*B 895 GOSUB 3000 900 NEXT F1 901 IF I=4 GOTO 205 905 GOSUB 3032 910 GOTO 190 1000 K=0 1005 G5=G2 1010 FOR J=1 TO 8 1020 B2=-B2 1030 K=K+1 1040 IF K=2 GOTO 1060 1045 K=1 1050 G5=-G5 1060 IF J<>5 GOTO 1080 1070 G2=-G2 1080 T5=T1+FNM(T1,G2,B2) 1090 T6=T2+FNM(T2, G5, B2) 1100 W=ABS(FNT(T5,T6,Y,1)-T) 1110 IF J<>1 GOTO 1130 1120 X=W 1130 IF X>W GOTO 1150 1140 X=W 1150 NEXT J 1160 RETURN 3000 M=M+1 3010 V= V+1 3020 IF V<>3 THEN 3070 3030 V=0 3040 PRINT 3050 PRINT 3060 M=M+2 3070 IF M<C-3 THEN 3120 3030 FOR Q=M TO C+6 3090 PRINT 3100 NEXT Q 3110 M=3 3120 RETURN 4300 DEF FNT(H, C, Y, G)=(G\*H-Y\*C)/(Y-G) 4310 DEF FNE(W,X,Z)=50\*ABS((W-X)/Z) 4315 DEF FNM(X,Y,Z)=((X-T\*T3)\*(Y\*Y+2\*G1\*Y)+2\*T\*T3\*Z\*Y)/(1-G1\*G1) 4320 RETURN

```
4330 T=290*(10+(F1/10)-1)
4340 F1=10*CLG(1+T/290)
4430 Y=(T1+T)/(T2+T)
4410 Y1 =10*CLG(Y)
4415 Y2 = Y* LOG(10)* D3/10
4425 F=10+(F1/10)
4427 B=3.1*(F-1)/(F* LOG(10))
4430 T4=T-G1 +2*(T+T3)
4435 A=13+(-D5/18)
4440
         W=FNT(T1+D1,T2,Y,1)
4450
         X=FNT(T1-D1,T2,Y,1)
4460
         Z=T
4470 E1=FNE(W,X,Z)
4475 R1=E1*B
4480
         W=FNT(T1,T2+D2,Y,1)
4490
         X=FNT(T1,T2-D2,Y,1)
4510 E2=FNE(W,X,Z)
4515 R2=E2*B
4520
         W=FNT(T1,T2,Y+Y2,1)
4530
        X=FNT(T1, T2, Y-Y2, 1)
4550 E3 = FNE(W,X,Z)
4555 R3= E3*B
4560
         W=FNT(T1.T2.Y.1+D4/130)
4570
        X=FNT(T1, T2, Y, 1-D4/103)
4590 E4= FNE(W, X, Z)
4595 R4= E4*B
4633 GOSUB 1000
4610 E5=100*X/T
4635 R5=E5*B
4640
         W=FNT(A*TI+(1-A)*300.A*T2+(1-A)*300.Y.1)
465Ø
        X=T
4660
        Z=T
4670 E6=2*FNE(W,X,Z)
4675 R6=E6*B
4630
         W=((1-D6/100)*T1-Y*T2)/(Y-1)
4710 E7=2*FNE(W,X,Z)
4715 R7=E7*B
4717 E9=E1+E2+E3+E4+E5+E6+E7
4718 R9=E9*B
4720 E8=E1+E2+E3+E4
4725 R8= B* E3
4727 P=SQR(E1 +2+E2 +2+E3 +2+E4+2+E5+2+E6+2+E7+2)
4733 RETURN
5000 PRINT USING 5500, T1, D1, 100* D1/T1
5005 PRINT USING 5510.T2.D2.100*D2/T2
5010 PRINT
5020 PRINT USING 5520, T3, G2, G1, B2
5050 PRINT USING 5530, D4, D3, D6, D5
5060 PRINT
5065 M=M+8
5070 RETURN
5080 PRINT USING 5550
5090 PRINT
5100 PRINT
5110 RETURN
                               TH=##### + ###.# K (#.##%)
5530:
5513:
                                5520:
        BTA/TE=##.#
                      G(STD-ANT) = # . # # #
                                         G(ANT) =# . ###
                                                            BETA= ##
5532:
                        DY=.## DB
         DG=##.#%
                                         CLIPPING=##.#%
                                                            LOSS=.### DB
                   ETC
                            ΕY
                                        LOSS
                                                CLIP
                                                       MATCH QUAD-E
5550: TE(K)
            ETH
                                   ΕG
LOSS
                                               CLIP
                                                      MATCH QUAD-E
5570:F(DB)
           ETH
                  ETC
                          ΕY
                                  EG
                         .####
                                .####
                                                              .####
5580: ## . #
           .#####
                                              . ####
                  .####
                                       .####
```

## Table D-I (Continued)

```
8000 DATA .05,.01,9,.01,.1,.01,0

8010 DATA 10000,150,300,.5

8015 DATA 2,2,16.5,.5

8020 DATA .05,.01,.9,.01,.1,.01,.0

8030 DATA 373,.5,80,1

8040 DATA 3,109,300,20

8050 DATA 1,309,800,50

8060 DATA .05,.01,0,.01,.1,.01,0

8070 DATA 1270,3,300,.2

8072 DATA 4,.1,1,.1

8074 DATA 2,1,14,.5
```

READY

Table D-II. Print out of D-I program.

READY RUN

DW11 10:44 CSS FRI.11/24/72

TH=10000 + 150.0 K (1.502) TC= 300 + 0.5 K (0.172)

	BTA/TE= DG= 0.1	0.0 G 7	(STD-AN DY=.01	T)=0.010 DB	G(AN CLIP	T)=0.05 PING= 0	0 .02	BETA:.00 LOSS:.010	DB
F(DB	) ETH	ETC	ΕY	EG	LOSS	CLIP	MATCH	QUAD-E	
2.0	.0686	.0736	.0843	.0389	.0991	.0991	.1069	.0709	
2.5	.0685	.0729	.0836	.0883	.0985	.0985	.1059	.0707	
3.0	.0683	.0723	.0831	.0878	.0979	.0979	.1051	.0705	
3.5	.0682	.0718	.0826	.0873	.0975	.0975	.1044	.9704	
4.0	.0681	.0713	.0822	.0869	.7971	.0971	.1038	.9702	
4.5	.0680	.0709	.0818	.0866	.7967	.0967	.1033	.9701	
5.0	.0679	.0705	.0816	.0864	.0965	.0965	.1029	.0700	
5.5	.0678	.0701	.0813	.0862	.0963	.0963	.1025	.0700	
6.0	.0677	.0698	.0811	.0861	.0961	.0961	.1022	.0699	
6.5	.0677	.0696	.0810	.7360	.0960	. 09 60	.1020	.0698	
7.2	.0676	.0693	.2809	.0367	.0960	. 29 62	.1319	.9698	
7.5	.0676	.0691	.2809	.7360	.0960	. 39 60	.1019	.0698	
8.0	.0675	.0689	.0809	.0861	.0961	.0961	.1019	.9698	
8.5	.0675	.0628	.0810	.0862	.0963	.0963	.1019	.0698	
9.0	.0675	.0686	.0311	.0865	.0965	.0965	.1021	.0698	
9.5	.0674	.0685	.0812	.0867	.0968	.0968	.1023	.0698	
10.0	.0674	.0684	.0814	.0871	.0971	.0971	.1026	.0698	
10.5	.0674	.0683	.0817	.0875	.0975	.0975	.1029	.0699	
11.0	.0673	.0682	.0820	.0880	.0980	.0980	.1034	.0599	
11.5	.9673	.0681	.0823	.0885	.0986	.0986	.1039	.0700	
12.0	.0673	.0680	.0828	.0892	.0992	.0992	.1045	.0701	
12.5	.0673	.0679	.0833	. 8900	.1000	.1000	.1053	.0703	
13.0	.0673	.0679	.0839	. 8988	.1008	.1003	.1061	.0724	
13.5	.0673	.0678	.0846	. 8918	.1018	.1013	.1071	.2726	
14.0	.0673	.0678	.0853	.0929	.1029	.1329	.1082	.0708	
14.5	.0672	.0677	.0862	.0942	.1042	.1042	.1094	.0711	
15.0	.0672	.0577	.0872	.0956	.1056	.1056	.1108	.0714	
15.5	.0672	.0677	.9883	. 09 73	.1073	.1073	.1124	.0718	

# Table D-II (Continued)

## TH= 373 + 0.5 K (0.132) TC= 80 + 1.0 K (1.252)

1	BTA/ DG=	TE Ø	= Ø .17	. ð		G (	STI DY:	)-/ =•í	AN 1 8 1	DB	3.	01	0		G C	( ) L ]	AN I	[)= PIN	Ø. G	0	50 0.0	12			B L	ET	A= S=	.2	10	DB
TECK	)	ET	н	1	ΕŢ	С		1	ΞY			EG	3		LO	S	5		CL	. I	Р	P	1 A	тс	н	QU	AI	) - E		
10:	8	ø.	31		1.	92		2	.59	<b>)</b>	2	•8	88		3	ء 8	30		3.	8	0	4	۱.	17	,	2	• 9	35		
12 14 16	0 0 0	0. 0. 0.	28 27 26		1. 1. 1.	69 52 39		2 2 2	33 15 02	5	2 2 2	. e . 4 . 2	51 13 29		3 3 2	•	42 15 96		3 3 2	4	2 5 6	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	5. 5. 5.	75 4		1 1 1	•8.	32 55 53		
15 20 22	0 0 0	0. 0. 0.	25 24 23		1. 1. 1.	3Ø 22 15		1 1 1	92 82 79	2	2 2 2	• 2 • 1 • 2	20		2 2 2	• *	31 70 61		2.2.2	8	1 Ø 1		5. 2. 2.	09 96 87		1 1 1	• 4	44 57 52		
24 26 28	0 0 0	Ø. Ø. Ø.	23 22 22		1. 1. 1.	10 05 02		1 1 1	74 76 68	1 3 3	2 1 1	۹. ۲. ۲.	92 99 96		222	•	54 48 44		2	5 4 4	4 8 4		2. 2. 2.	79 73 68		1 1 1	• • • •	28 24 22		
30	Ø	ø.	22	í	0.	98		!	. 6 !	5 TH: T(	1 = C=	• 5	94 57:	3 80	2 + 1 +	• '	40 0 1.1	.5 2 K	2. K	4 (	Ø Ø.1 .25	31	2.	64	ŀ	1	• 2	20		
1	BTA/ DG=	TE Ø	= Ø	.0		G(	STI DY:	)-/ =•!	A N 1	()=- DB	••	01	0		G C	( ) L ]	AN' I PI	I)= PIN	Ø. IG:	Ø	50 0.2	52			E	BET	A: S:	.0	00 10	DB
TECK	)	ET	н	1	ΕT	с		1	EY			E	3		LO	S	s -	~	CI	. I	Ρ	ſ	1 A	TC	н	QU	AĪ	D-E	2	
30 35	0 0	Ø. Ø.	22 21	( (	ð. ð.	98 91		1	6: 61	5	1 1	• 5	94		2 2	•*	40 34		2	4 3	Ø 4		2.2	64 57	•	1 1	•2	20		
40 45 50	8 0 0	Ø. Ø. Ø.	20 20 20		ð. ð.	86 83 79		1 1 1	59 59	) ) )	1 1 1	• 2 •	) 1 ) 2 ) 4		2 2 2		31 30 30		2 2 2	3 3 3	1 Ø Ø		2.2.	53 51 51		1 1 1	•   •   •	15 14 15		
55 60 65	ð Ø Ø	0. 0. 0.	20 19 19		ð. ð. ð.	77 75 73		1 1 1	60 61 63	ð 1 3	1 1 2	• 9 • 9	)6 )9 )2		222		32 33 36		2 2 2	3 3 3	2 3 6		2.2.	52 53 56		1 1 1	• 1 • 1 • 2	16 18 20		
70 75 80	3 0 0	Ø. Ø. Ø.	19 19 19		0. 0.	71 70 69		1 1 1	. 6! . 6!	5 3 3	222	• 2 • 1	36 13		222	•••	39 42 46		2	.3	9 2 6		2.2.	58 62 65		1 1 1	•••••	23 25 28		

### D.2. Figures B1 through B7

For figures Bl through B7, the program DW21.3 listed in table D-III was used. A minicomputer was used for this calculation and call ll in step 1052 reads a switch position on the front panel for a diagnostic routine. A typical output from this program is listed in table D-IV. For the calculation, eq. (B.9) is used as explained in appendix B. 9

```
PRIMT "DW21.3 (29 NOV 72)"
1
   REM MISMATCH UNCERTAINTY; SWITCH @ UP FOR DIAGNOSTICS
2
         FROM NBS PAGE 5927, PROGRAM MODIFICATION FO 5336
    REM
10
              E1=BETA
    REM
12
              G1=GAMMA'(ANT)-GAMMA'(STD)
14
    REM
              G2 = GAMMA^{\circ}(ANT)
16
    REM
              B=REVERSE RADIATION PARAMETER
1.7
    REM
         FNA(C) = INT (10000*C+.5)/100
90 DEF
    DIM D[25]
173
110
     FOR I=1 TO 23
120
       READ D[1]
     NEXT I
130
143
     READ SI
203
     PRINT
210 PRINT
220
     PRINT
237
     PRINT
           TAB (18):
     PRINT "MAKIMUM MISMATCH UNCERTAINTY (% OF TE)"
247
253
     PRINT
267
     PRINT
270 PRINT ,, "FOR BETA=";B1
273
     PRINT
223
     PRINT
390
     PRINT
312
     PRINT
323
     PRINT " -- GAMMA'--";
     PRINT "
325
337
            PRINT ".
     PRINT " ERR
340
                   ANT":
353
     FOR K=1 TO 6
360
       PRINT
            TAB (D[17+K]+1);D[11+K];
377
     NEXT K
370
     PRINT
335
     PRINT
392
     PRINT
     FOR I=1 TO 5
433
435
       FOR J=1 TO 6
410
         LET GI=DIII
423
         LET G2=D[5+J]
433
         IF J<>1 GOTO 450
443
         PRINT GI:
453
         PRINT TAB (7), G2;
462
         FOR K=1 TO 6
473
          LET B=D[11+K]
470
          GOSUB 1000
475
          LET X = FNA(E)+.0001
490
          IF X> 2 GOTO 512
500
          LET X=.031
510
                TAB (D[17+K]- LOG (X)/ LOG (10)), FNA(E);
          PRINT
522
          PRINT "Z".
```

```
530
          NEXT K
540
          PRINT
550
          LET V=V+1
          IF V=3 GOTO
569
                        613
577
          IF V=6 GOTO
                        592
          GOTO 620
579
          LET V= Ø
520
633
          PRINT
619
          PRINT
620
        NEXT J
530
     NEXT I
     FOR M=1 TO 17
640
653
       PRINT
66Ø
     NEXT M
673
     GOTO
           140
1333
      LET E= 0
1005
      FOR Q=1 TO 4
1312
        LET G1=-G1
1020
         IF Q<>3 GOTO
                         1043
1933
        LET B1=-B1
1243
        LET L = (G1 * G1 + 2 * G2 * G1) / (1 - G2 * G2)
1741
        LET E2=L*B*(G2-B1)*(G2-B1)
10.42
        LET E3 = E*G1*G1
1043
        LET E4=2*3*G1*(G2-51)
        1.ET E_{5}=(1-62*62)*(1-1.)
1 144
1059
        LET E1=(L+E2+E3+E4)/E5
1052
         CALL 11, J.P.
         IF P= 0 GOTO
                        1360
1353
1054
         PRINT
         PRINT "E=" & " E'Q; "=" E1; "G1="G1; "G2="G2; "31="31; "3="B:"L="L:
1.355
1056
         PRINT
         PRINT " E2 = " E2 ; " E3 = " E3 ; " E4 = " E4 ; " E5 = " E5
1257
            AB5 (E1) < E GOTO 1030
1363
         IF
         LET E= ABS (E1)
1373
1070
      NEYT Q
1393
      RETURN
      REM
                G1=GAMMA'(ANT)-GAMMA'(STD) FOLLOWS
5303
5010
      DATA
              .005, .01, .02, .05, .1
5323
      REM
              G2=GAMMA"(ANT) FOLLOWS
5030
      DATA
              d, .32, .35, .1, .2, .35
                REVERSE RADIATION PARAMETE B FOLLOWS
      REM
5943
5350
      DATA
             0, .2, .5, 1, 2, 5
              TAB POSITIONS FOLLOW
5373
       REM
5075
       DATA
              17, 27, 36, 45, 55, 64
              B1=BETA FOLLOWS
5030
      REM
5390
      DATAC
             0. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5
```

Table D-IV. Print out of D-III program. RUN D'21.3 (30 NOV 72) \*NES PAGE 5940, RECHECK 5928

MAXIMUM MISMATCH UNCERTAINTY (% OF TE)

### FOR BETA= Ø

GAMM	A*		+REVERSE	RADIATION	PARAMETER	, B	
ERR	ANT	2	•2	• 5	1	2	5
.03	Ø	.09 %	•11 %	•14 %	•18 %	.27 %	.54 %
	• 02	.21 %	•25 %	•32 %	•42 %	.63 %	1.26 %
	• 05	.39 %	•47 %	•59 %	•79 %	1.13 %	2.36 %
	•1	•71 %	.85 %	1.06 %	1.42 %	2.13 %	4.25 %
	•2	1•42 %	1.7 %	2.13 %	2.84 %	4.26 %	8.51 %
	•35	2•92 %	3.5 %	4.38 %	5.83 %	3.75 %	17.5 %
• 04	0	•16 %	.19 %	•24 %	•32 %	•48 %	.96 %
	.02	•32 %	.39 %	•48 %	•64 %	•96 %	1.93 %
	.05	•57 %	.68 %	•35 %	1•13 %	1•7 %	3.4 %
	•1	.99 %	1.19 %	1.48 %	1.98 %	2.97 %	5.93 %
	•2	1.95 %	2.33 %	2.92 %	3.89 %	5.84 %	11.67 %
	•35	3.98 %	4.77 %	5.97 %	7.96 %	11.93 %	23.87 %
.12	Ø	1.46 %	1.75 %	2.19 %	2.92 %	4.38 %	8.77 %
	• Ø2	1.96 %	2.35 %	2.94 %	3.92 %	5.88 %	11.76 %
	• 35	2.73 %	3.27 %	4.89 %	5.45 %	8.18 %	16.35 %
	•1	4.08%	4.89 %	6.11 %	8.15 %	12.23 %	24.46 %
	•2	7.24%	3.69 %	10.86 %	14.48 %	21.72 %	43.45 %
	•35	14.39%	17.27 %	21.59 %	23.79 %	43.18 %	86.36 %
•13	0	1.72 %	2.36 %	2.53 %	3.44 %	5.16 %	10.31 %
	•02	2.26 %	2.71 %	3.39 %	4.52 %	6.79 %	13.57 %
	•05	3.1 %	3.72 %	4.65 %	6.2 %	9.29 %	18.59 %
	•1	4.58 %	5.49 %	6.36 %	9.15 %	13.73 %	27.45 %
	•2	3.05 %	9.67 %	12.03 %	16.11 %	24.16 %	48.33 %
	•35	15.93 %	19.17 %	23.97 %	31.96 %	47.93 %	95.37 %
•14	n	2 %	2.4 %	3 %	4 %	6 %	12 %
	.92	2.59 %	3.1 %	3.38 %	5.17 %	7.76 %	15.52 %
	.05	3.49 %	4.19 %	5.24 %	6.99 %	10.48 %	20.97 %
105.82	• 1 • 2 • 35	5.1 % 3.9 % 17.64 %	6.12 % 10.69 % 21.16 %	7.65 % 13.36 % 25.45 %	10.2 % 17.31 % 35.27 %	15.31 % 26.71 % 52.91 %	39.61 7 53.43 %

5964

## D.3. Table 3

For table 3, the program DW13 listed in table D-V was used. Essentially eq. (D.4) is used in step 320.

Table D-V. Computer program for table 3.

LIST

DW13 15:00 CSS THU.05/04/72 50 N=1 6-3 V=3 100 PRINT 110 PRINT 120 PRINT 133 PRINT USING 140 TE(K) F(DB) F(DB) =TE(K) 140: 1 150 PRINT 150 FOR J=1 TO 4 170 FOR K=1 TO 6 130 ON K GOTO 200,210,220,230,240,250 200 T=10+J 205 GOTO 300 210 T=1.5\*10+J 215 GOTO 300 220 T=2\*13+J 225 GOTO 309 233 T=3\*13+J 235 GOTO 330 240 T=5\*10+J 245 GOTO 300 250 T=7\*13+J 255 GOTO 300 300 F1=13\*CLG(T/293+1) 319 F=1+T/290 320 B=.1\*(F-1)/(F\* LOG(10)) 333 T5=290\*(10+(.1\*N)-1) 340 F5=1+T5/293 350 T6= F5\*L0G(10)/(F5-1) 367 PRINT USING 370, T.FI.B.N. T5, TS 370:##### + 1% ##.## + .#### DB ## + .1 DB ##### + ##.##% 33 1 N= N+1 393 V= V+1 430 IF V<>3 THEM 430 41 ) V=@ 400 PRINT 425 PRINT 430 NEXT K 447 PEXT J 533 FOR I=1 TO 12 510 PRINT 520 VEYT I 999 END READY 540 FOR I=1 TO 23

## D.4. Tables AI--AXXI

For table A-I through A-XXI the program DW10 listed in table D-VI was used. This program is very similar to parts of DW11 listed in table D-I. Table D-VI. Computer program for tables A-I through A-XXI.

LIST DW10 08:50 CSS THU.04/20/72 2Ø N=3 30 M=3 40 C=62 42 V=Ø 45 I=1 50 PRINT 60 PRINT 7Ø PRINT 71 REM T=TE 72 R EM T1 = TH 73 REM T2=TC 74 REM T3=BTA **75** REM T4=TA **76 REM** 77 REM D1=DTH 78 REM D2=DTC 79 REM D3 = DY(DB)SØ REM D4=DG(%) D5=CONNECTOR LOSS (DB) SI REM 82 REM D6=CLIPPING (%) 83 REM 84 REM E1 = ETHE2 = ETC 85 REM 86 REM E3 = EY87 REM E4 = EG 88 REM E5= E(MI SMATCH) 89 R EM E6= E(CONNECTOR) 90 REM E7=E(CLIPPING) 91 REM 92 REM F=F 93 REM F1 = F(DB)94 REM 95 REM G1=GAMMA (AMP) 96 REM G2=GAMMA (STDS) 97 REM Y=Y Y1=Y(DB) 98 REM 99 R EM Y2=DY 100 DEF FNT(H, C, Y, G)=(G\*H-Y\*C)/(Y-G) 110 DEF FNE(W, X,Z)=50\*ABS((W-X)/Z) 120 DEF FNF(T)=10\*CLG(1+T/290) 190 READ G1, G2, T3, D3, D4, D5, D6 200 READ T1, D1, T2, D2 245 GOSUB 5000 300 FOR J=1 TO 4 310 FOR K=1 TO 6 320 ON K GOTO 1000,1020,1040,1060,1080,1100 330 GOSUB 4400 340 PRINT USING 5560, T, E8, F1, R8, Y1, E1, E2, E3, E4 350 M=M+1 355 V=V+1 360 IF V<>3 THEN 760 37Ø V=Ø 380 PRINT 390 PRINT
```
400 M=M+2
760 IF M<= C-3 THEN 770
763 IF M> C-3 THEN 765
765 GOSUB 3300
770 NEXT K
780 NEXT J
800 GOSUB 3000
802 GOTO 200
803 GOTO 200
804 GOSUB 5000
1000 T=10+J
1010 GOTO 330
1020 T=1.5*10+J
1030 GO TO 330
1040 T=2*10+J
1050 GOTO 333
1060 T=3*10tJ
1070 GOTO 330
1080 T=5*10+J
1090 GOTO 330
1100 T=7*10tJ
1110 GOTO 330
3000 FOR Q=M TO C+6
3010 PRINT
3020 NEXT Q
3025 M=3
3040 RETURN
4400 Y=(T1+T)/(T2+T)
4410 Y1 =10*CLG(Y)
4415 Y2 = Y*LOG(10)*D3/10
4420 FI=FNF(T)
4425 F=10+(F1/10)
4427 B=0.1*(F-1)/(F*LOG(10))
4430 T4=(1-G1+2)*T-T3*G1
4435 A=10+(-D5/10)
4440
         W=FNT(T1+D1,T2,Y,1)
445Ø
         X=FNT(T1-D1,T2,Y,1)
4460
         Z = T
4470 E1=FNE(W,X,Z)
4480
         W=FNT(T1,T2+D2,Y,1)
4490
         X=FNT(T1,T2-D2,Y,1)
4510 E2=FNE(W,X,Z)
4520
         W=FNT(T1,T2,Y+Y2,1)
453Ø
         X=FNT(T1,T2,Y-Y2,1)
4550 E3 = FNE(W,X,Z)
         W=FNT(T1,T2,Y,1+D4/100)
4560
         X=FNT(T1,T2,Y,1-D4/100)
457Ø
4590 E4=FNE(W,X,Z)
4600
         W=(T4+T3*((G1+G2)/(1-G1*G2)))/(1-((G1+G2)/(1-G1*G2)) t2)
4610
         X = (T_4 + T_3 * ABS(G_1 - G_2)) / (1 - (ABS(G_1 - G_2)) + 2)
4630 E5=FNE(W,X,Z)
4640
         W=FNT(A*T1+(1-A)*300,A*T2+(1-A)*300,Y,1)
4650
         X = T
4660
         Z = T
4670 E6=2*FNE(W,X,Z)
         W=((1-D6/100)*T1-Y*T2)/(Y-1)
4680
4710 E7=2*FNE(W,X,Z)
4720 E8=E1+E2+E3+E4
4725 R8=B*E8
4730 RETURN
```

```
5030 PRINT USING 5500, TI, DI, 100* DI/TI
5005 PRINT USING 5510, T2, D2, 100* D2/T2
5010 PRINT
5020 PRINT USING 5520.D3.D4
5050 PRINT
5060 PRINT
5065 M=M+8
5070 PRINT USING 5540
5080 PRINT USING 5550
5090 PRINT
5100 PRINT
5110 RETURN
5500:
                                   TH=##### + ### K (#.##%)
                                   TC=##### + #.# K (#.##%)
5510:
5520:
                                   DY = . # # DB
                                                    DG=.##%
                                                   ERROR CONTRIBUTIONS TO TE
5540:
5550:
                         F(DB)
                                        Y(DB)
         TE(X)
                                                   ETH
                                                           ETC
                                                                      EY
                                                                             6
5560:##### +##.#%
                        ##.# + .##
                                        ## .#
                                                  ##.##7.
                                                          ## .##7.
                                                                   ## . ##%
                                                                            ŧ£
8010 DATA .1,.1,300,.01,.1,.02,.1
8020 DATA 18000,270,300,1
8030 DATA 18000,270,80,.5
8040 DATA 18000.270.4.5
8050 DATA 10003,150,300,1
8069 DATA 10009,150,80,.5
8070 DATA 10000,150,4,.5
8080 DATA 1270, 3, 300, 1
8090 DATA 1270, 3, 80, .5
8100 DATA 1270,3,4,.5
8110 DATA 373. 1.290. 1
8120 DATA 373, .1,80, .5
8130 DATA 373, .1,4, .5
8140 DATA 300.1.80..5
8150 DATA 300.1.4..5
9999 END
READY
```

RUN

# D.5. Tables BIII--BXXII

For tables BIII -- BXXII, the program DW22 listed in table D-VII was used. This uses the same mismatch error calculation from appendix B that was used in DW11 listed in table D-I.

LIST 1 PRINT "D"22(3 DEC 72)" 2 PRINT "+PAGE 5856,CK 5891" REM :MISMATCH ERBOR; SWITCH Ø UP FOR DIAGNOSTICS 5 10 REM : MOD D'11 (PAGE 5905), DW21.3 (PAGE 5972) 12 RE'1 B1=BETA 14 BE'1 GI=GANMA'(HOT) - GAMMA'(ANT) G2=GAMMA\*(AMT) 16 REM 17 REM G3=GAMMA\*(COLD) ~ GAMMA\*(ANT) 18 RE'1 B=REVERSE RADIATION PARAMETER 23 REM 21 REM T=T3 22 BE'1 T1 = T(HOT)24 BEM T2=T(COLD) TS=PERTURBED T(HOT) 26 BE11 28 BE11 T6=PERTURBED T(COLD) REM 33 T7=PERTUREED TE 35 EEM. F = F40 EE FI=F(DB) 50 RE1 Y=Y 93 DEF FMA(X)= INT (1003\*X+.5)/1003 100 D11 D1251 110 FOR I=1 TO 23 READ DIIJ 123 130 NEXT I 143 READ T1,T2,B1,B 200 PRINT 210 PRINT 220 PRINT 230 PRINT TAB (18); 240 PRINT "MAXIMUM MISMATCH ERROR (DB)" 250 PRINT 260 PRINT 270 PPINT ." 272 PPINT ." T(HOT)="T1;"K" T(COLD)="T2;"K" 274 PRIMT 276 PRINT ," BETA="B1 278 REINT ," BTA/TE="S 280 PRINT 293 PRINT 303 PRIM 312 PRINT 320 PRINT " --GA'P'A'--"; 325 PRINT " "; 330 PRINT "---------- f(DB)----- f' 343 PDINT " ERR ANT"; 353 FOR N=1 TO 6 363 PRINT TAB (D017+K3+1);D011+K3; 370 NEXT X 350 PRINT 385 PRINT 390 PRINT

# Table D-VII (Continued)

```
430 FOR I=1 TO 5
475
       FOR J=1 TO 6
         LET GI=DII]
413
          LET G2=D(5+J]
423
437
         IF J<>1 GOTO 450
443
         PRINT GI;
         PRINT TAB (7),G2;
453
         FOR X=1 TO 6
463
473
            LET F1=D[11+K]
LET T=290*(13*(F1/10)-1)
472
           LET F=10*(F1/10)
473
           LET Y=(T1+T)/(T2+T)
474
           LET E4=10*(F-1)/(F* LOG (13))
476
           GOSUB 1000
480
           LET X= FNA(E)+.0001
485
493
           IF X> 3 GOTO 510
500
           LET X=.301
510
           PRINT TAB (DE17+KJ), FNA(E);
533
         NEXT K
540
         PRINT
         LET V=V+1
550
         IF V=3 GOTO 610
560
570
         IF V=6 GOTO
                      590
580
         GOTO 623
         LET V= 3
593
630
         PRINT
         PRINT
610
      NEXT J
620
630
    NEXT I
    FOR M=1 TO 17
643
       PRINT
653
    NEXT M
663
673
     GOTO 143
     LET Q= 2
1220
     LET EG= 0
1302
1305
     LET G3=G1
1006
     DEF FNE(X) = (X*X+2*G2*X)
      LET E1=1-G2*G2
1327
      FOR R=1 TO S
1010
        LET B1=-B1
1023
        LET S=S+1
1032
        IF S=2 GOTO
1340
                     1360
        LET S=1
1045
        LET G3=-93
1350
        IF P= 3 GOTO
                       1050
1753
1054
        PRINT
        PRINT
1056
        IF"R<>5 GOTO
1060
                      1100
        LET G1=-G1
1070
        DEF FNF(M)=2×3*T*X*S1
1130
        LET T5=((T1-B*T)* FUE(G1)+ FNF(G1))/E1
LET T5=T1-T5
1120
1125
        LET T6=((T2-3*T)* FNE(G3)+ FNF(G3))/E1
1130
        LET T6=T2-T6
1135
        LET T7=(T5-Y*T6)/(Y-1)
1150
1160
        LET E2= ABS ((T7-T)/T)
1170
        CALL 11, 3,P
        IF P= 0 GCTO
                      1233
1202
        PRINT
1203
        PRINT "F="FJ"F1="F1J"T="TJ"T1="T1J"T2="T2
1217
        PRINT "T5="T5;"T6="T6;"T7="T7;"Y="Y
1215
        2BINT "G1="G1;"G3="G3;"G2="G2;"B1="D1;"G#"B
1227
        PPINT "E("D;")="E;"E1="E1;"E2="E2;"E3="E2;"E4="E4
1225
1233
        IF E2<E3 GOTC
                       1250
1243
        LET EG#E0
LET E=E3*E4
1250
```

# Table D-VII (Continued)

1269	NEXT	P.					
1279	RETUR	M					
5000	REM	GI	=GATT	A* CANT	D-GATETA* (	STD) FOL	LOWS
5010	DATA	.305,	. 31,	.32,	.05, .1		
5020	REM	G 2 =	GAIMA	(AUT)	FOLLOUS		
5030	DATA	6,.2	12, .3	5, .1,	.2, .35		
5343	DEM :	F1 = FCI	DE) FO	LLOWS			
5050	DATA	1, 2,	4,6	, 8, 1	ø		
5073	DEM	TAL	3 POSI	TIONS	FOLLOW		
5075	DATA	17, 2	27, 36	, 45,	55, 64		
5983	REM :	SETS	OF TI	,T2,BE	TA, BTA/TE	FOLLOV	
5792	DATA	10002	, 300	, 0, 0			
5100	DATA	10000	, 300	, .1,	.2		
5113	DATA	166.36	, 330	1 .	1		
5120	DATA	10000	, 320	, .2,	.2		
5130	DATA	10303	, 300	, .2,	1		
5140	DATA	13330	, 300	, .3,	•2		
5150	DATA	10003	, 300	, . 3,	1		
5160	DATA	373,	83, 0	, 3			
5170	DATA	373,	83, .	1, .2			
5180	DATA	373,	83, .	1, 1			
5193	DATA	373,	83, .	2,.2			
5230	DATA	373,	80, .	2,1			
5210	DATA	373,	30	3,.2			
5220	DATA	373,	33, .	3, 1			
5230	DATA	1270,	332,	2,3			
5240	DATA	1273,	333,	.2, 1			
5333	DATA	1273,	80,	2,0			
5310	DATA	1273,	80,	.2, 1			
5400	DATA	300,	4, 0,	3			
5410	DATA	300,	42	. 1			

Appendix E. Reprints of Useful Papers References [1, 3, and 8] are reprinted here.

# **Measurement of Amplifier Noise**

mismatch errors and amplifier noise measurements are interrelated -other errors are exposed

#### D. F. WAIT National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, CO

Measurement of amplifier noise, in particular a state-of-the-art measurement using hot-cold noise standards of  $10,000 \text{ K} \cdot 300 \text{ K}$ or  $373 \text{ K} \cdot 80 \text{ K}$ ; is discussed. An error that is especially difficult to estimate is the mismatch error. Measurements are suggested to help with this problem. Also, the traditional NBS thermal noise services are briefly sketched.

In its RF and microwave thermal-noise services, the National Bureau of Standards has in the past concentrated on developing means for transferring the fundamental standards of noise power to the scientific and engineering community of the Nation. With substantial capability for doing this now on hand, NBS has turned its attention to the application of these standards, and of related techniques, to measurements of more direct concern to the "ultimate user." One of the key objectives of these more recent efforts is to transfer to the user the ability to make his own measurements and/or to verify that these are indeed valid. In special instances NBS may simply make measurements for the user; in others it may repeat the customer's measurement, if necessary at the customer's own laboratory, to validate his technique and results.

This paper outlines and discusses the amplifier noise figure that has been used by NBS in the validation process and that, most important, can be used by others. It is typical of the new directions in NBS noise services.

The emphasis in this paper is on how to make amplifier noise measurements and on sources of measurement error and uncertainty. But because these and so many other similar measurements critically depend on the availability of noise standards, the standards that can be made available through the more traditional NBS calibration services are first briefly sketched.

### TRADITIONAL CAPABILITIES IN NOISE

The National Bureau of Standarós maintains reference noise standards and calibration radiometers, and has been active in developing the theory to support these areas. The most utilized noise service is that of noise-source calibration, although more and more frequently NBS is asked to analyze a radiometer rather than to calibrate a noise source.

# This paper is a contribution of the National Bureau of Standards not subject to copyright.

#### **Reference Standards**

All NBS noise standards are resistive elements maintained at a uniform and known temperature  $T^{1.5}$ . The theoretical power P<sub>a</sub> available from these blackbody radiators is P<sub>a</sub> = kTB where k is Boltzmann's constant, and B is the bandwidth being viewed. The cold standards maintained by NBS are liquid-nitrogen cooled and have noise temperature near B0 K. The temperatures of the hot standards vary: the NBS 14-mm coaxial hot standard operates at 373 K; the WR284 standard (2.60 - 3.95 GHz) at **692** K; and the WR90 (8.2 - 12.5 GHz), WR62 (11.9 -18.0 GHz), and WR15 (50 - 75 GHz) standards near 1250 K. Figure 1 indicates treouencies at which NBS maintains the hot and cold primary standards.

#### **Calibration Services**

The comparison radiometer, used to calibrate an unknown noise source relative to the primary standard, is



the most elaborate part of any calibration service, and the need to understand its operation spawns most of the NBS experimental and theoretical noise studies<sup>4-16</sup>. The frequencies at which both reference standards and comparison radiometers exist are the frequencies of the available noise calibration services shown in Figure 1. Typically noise temperatures between 1000 to 300,000 K are calibrated to within 2% total uncertainty (excess noise ratios between 4 and 30 dB to within 0.1 dB)17. The calibration uncertainty is degraded somewhat if the connector of the source to be calibrated differs from that of the corresponding NBS standard. For frequencies at which cold-source calibrations are indicated in Figure 1, noise sources are typically calibrated to within 1% at temperature above 75 K.

#### MEASUBEMENT OF AMPLIFIER NOISE

At present, the National Bureau of Standards can measure effective input noise temperature only in WR15 waveguide but, in principle, the noise figure service can be readily implemented at any frequency where an NBS primary noise source exists (see Figure 1). Thus, the potential frequency coverage of NBS noise-figure-measurement capability is greater than the coverage of the noise-source calibration services, which are limited by the frequency ranges of the comparison radiometers.

#### An Overview

The most crisply defined measure of amplifier noise is T,, the effective input noise temperature.\* If two noise standards with corresponding noise temperatures That and Tcold are sequentially connected to the input of an amplifier, then the change in output power of the amplifier, measured as a ratio Y, is

$$Y = (T_{hot} + T_e) / (T_{cold} + T_e)$$
(1)

We see that T<sub>p</sub> is essentially a measure of the amplifier's internal noise expressed in terms of the available \*\* power density of a noise generator at the input of the amplifier.

Another popular measure of amplifier noise is noise figure<sup>18</sup>, but the ambiguities and difficulties<sup>19-26</sup> with the IEEE definition of noise figure limits the usefulness of noise figure. The most serious ambiguity is related to superheterodyne amplifiers for which two different input channels contribute to the same output channel. The noise figure for the same amplifier differs depending on whether the user expects useful information through only

#### TABLE 1

T <sub>e</sub> (K) =	F <sub>dB</sub>	F <sub>dB</sub> =	Т <sub>е</sub> (К)
10 ± 1% =	0.15 ±.0014 dB	1 ±.1 dB =	75 ± 11,20%
15 ± 1% =	0.22 ± .0021 dB	2 ⊥.1 dB =	169 ± 6.24%
20 ± 1% =	0.29 ±.0028 dB	3 ± .1 dB =	283 ± 4.62%
30 ± 1% =	0.43 ±.0041 dB	4 ±.1 dB =	438 ± 3.83%
50 ± 1% =	0.69 ± .0064 dB	5 ‡ .1 dB =	627 ± 3.37%
70 ± 1% =	0.94 ±.0084 dB	6 ± .1 dB =	864 ± 3.07%
100 ± 1% =	1.29 ±.0111 dB	7 ±.1 dB =	1163 ± 2.88%
150 ± 1% =	1.81 ± .0148 dB	8 ± .1 dB =	1539 ± 2.74%
200 ± 1% =	2.28 ±.0177 dB	9 ± ,1 dB =	2013 ± 2.63%
300 ± 1% =	3.08 ± .0221 dB	10 ± .1 dB =	2609 ± 2.56%
500 ±1% ≃	4.35 ±.0275 dB	11 ± .1 dB =	3360 ± 2.50%
<b>70</b> 0 ± 1% =	<b>5.3</b> 3 ± .0307 dB	12 ± .1 dB =	4306 ± 2.46%
1000 ± 1% ≖	6.48 ±.0337 dB	13 ±.1 dB =	5496 ± 2.42%
1500 ± 1% ≠	<b>7</b> .90 ± .0364 dB	14 ±.1 d8 =	6994 I 2.40%
2000 ± 1% =	8.97 ±.0379 d8	15 ±.1 dB ≃	8880 ± 2.38%
3000 ± 1% =	10.55 ±.0398 dB	16 ±.1 dB = 1	1255 ± 2.36%
5000 ± 1% =	12.61 ±.0410 dB	17 ±.1 dB = 1	4244 ± 2.35%
7000 ± 1% =	14.00 ±.0417 dB	18 ± .1 dB = 1	8007 ± 2.34%
10000 ± 1% =	15.50 ±.0422 dB	19 ±.1 dB = 2	2745 ± 2.33%
15000 ± 1% =	17.22 ± .0426 dB	$20 \pm .1  dB = 2$	3709 ± 2.33%
20000 ± 1% =	18.45 ± .0423 dB	21 ±.1 dE = 3	6218 ± 2.32%
30000 ± 1% =	20,19 ±.0430 dB	22 <u>-</u> .1 dB = 4	5671 ± 2.32%
$50000 \pm 1\% =$	22.39 ± .0432 dB	23 I 1 dB = 5	7572 = 231%
70000 ± 1% =	23 84 ± 0433 dB	24 - 1 dB = 7	2554 - 231%

Conversion between effective input noise temperature, T, (K), and noise figure, FdB. The asymmetry in the error statements resulting from the logarithmic non-linearity of FdB is avoided by using the slope of FdB at the corresponding Te.

the signal channel, or through both channels. Nevertheless, noise figure is still used as a measure of amplifier noise. To bypass the past difficulties an unorthodox definition is used here, namely

$$F_{dB} \equiv 10 \log [1 + T_e/290].$$
 (2)

This definition corresponds approximately to doublechannel noise figure as discussed by Mumford and Sheibe<sup>24</sup>, and is equivalent to the IEEE definition of noise figure for a single-response amplifier. Defined this way, FdB can be viewed as a change in scale of Te. The conversions between Te and FdB are given in Table 1.

#### The Accuracy Goal

The most accurate and easiest measurements of T<sub>a</sub> are based on Equation 1. The effective input noise temperature T<sub>e</sub> is known from a measurement of Y because

$$T_e = (T_{hot} - Y T_{cold})/(Y-1)$$
(3)

There are seven important sources of error in a measurement of Te: uncertainty in the value of Thot; uncertaint in the value of T<sub>cold</sub>, uncertainty in the measurement of Y; the amplifier-cain instability during the time required to measure the ratio Y; the inequality of the three reflec-

<sup>• &</sup>quot;Effective Input Noise Temperature, Average Te (of a multiport transducer with one port designated as the output port). The noise temperature midegrees Kelvin which, assigned simultaneously to the specified impedance terminations at all frequencies at all accessible ports except the designated output port of a noisefree equivalent of the transducer, would yield the same total noise power in a specified output band delivered to the output termination as that of the actual transducer connected to noisefree equivalents of the terminations at all ports except the output port."<sup>13</sup>

<sup>\*\*</sup> The noise temperature of a noise source is defined to be the physical temperature of a blackbody radiator which has the same available power density as the noise source (at the frequency in question).

tion coefficients, vis., the hot and cold noise standards, and the reflection coefficient "seen" by the amplifier input port when it is in actual use (mismatch error); difference in losses associated with the connector of the hot and cold standards and the amplifier under operating conditions are either not reproducible or are unknown; uncertainty in the noise generated in the measuring system is not accurately known (cascade error).



Fig. 2 Physical parameter contributions to noise-figure measurement limit of error.





In setting an accuracy goal for the measurement of amplifier noise, it is useful to keep in mind the state of the art, the magnitude of mismatch uncertainty that can be expected, and the quality of available connectors.

The State of the Art In establishing an accuracy goal, one of the best guides is an awareness of how closely one wishes to approach the state-of-the-art.

Figures 2 and 3 show the accumulated errors for stateof the art measurements of FdB and Te, using two frequently employed hot-cold standard combinations; namely, 10,000 K and 300 K, or 373 K and 80 K. With one of these combinations, measurement uncertainties of about 0.1 dB in noise figure or effective temperature uncertainties of about 2.5% are state of the art.

Mismatch Uncertainty The effective noise temperature T, is a function of the reflection coefficient (i.e., impedance) of the "antenna" (components attached to the input of the amplifier). If the reflection coefficient of this "antenna" is not known exactly, then the Te that the amplifier will have when in use cannot be known exactly.

#### TABLE 2

#### (PRELIMINARY) CONNECTOR ABSORPTION LOSS IN dB ANO ABSORPTION COEFFICIENT A IN PERCENT

There is very little evaluated connector loss literature. The values in this table should be treated as preliminary data suggesting the general magnitude of losses to be expected.

	FREQ.		
TYPE	(GHz)	LOSS (dB)	A (%)
1. COMMERCIAL TYPE Na.b	24	0.01, < 0.1	0.23, < 2.3
2. PRECISION TYPE N <sup>D</sup>	0.1	0.01	0.23
	0.2	0.02	0.46
	0.4	0.04	0.9
	1.0	0.04	0.9
	2.0	0.08	1.8
	4.0	0.11	2.6
	8.0	0.20	4.6
3. COMMERCIAL WR90°	8-12	< 0.01	< 0.23
COMMERCIAL WR90d	9.4	0.003	0.07
NBS TYPE WR90			
(dirty)	9	0.003	0.07
(lapped)	9	0.001	0.023
CMR WR90°			
(lapped or not)	9	0.0004	0.009
<ol> <li>SPECIAL CPR WR112<sup>a</sup></li> </ol>		0.0002	0.0046
5. SPECIAL WR430	2.3	~ 0.00001	0.00023
6. PRECISION COAX			
* 14 mm	0.01-8.5	0.003√f*	0.07 1
* 7 mm	0 01-17	0 007 Vf	0.16 // 1
7. COMMERCIAL WR 15	60	0.007 to 0.04S	0.16 to 1.04

Charles T. Stelareid (JPL) private communication

Robert T. Adair (NBS) private communication R. W. Beatty, Proc. IEEE, Vol. 53, pp. 642 643, 1965.

R. W Beatty, G F Engen, and W J Anson, IRE Trans. on Inst. Vol. I-9, pp. 219 225, 1960.

W. E. Little (NBS) private communication. IEEE Standard for Precision Coaxial Connectors, IEEE Trans. on Instr. and Meas., Vol. 1M-17, pp. 204-222, 1968

B Yates (NBSI, Private communication

This uncertainty in effective input noise temperature is referred to here as the mismatch uncertainty. One should be hesitant to set an accuracy goal better than this mismatch uncertainty.

In Figure 4, the maximum mismatch uncertainty is plotted for an ideal amplifier as described by Engen<sup>23</sup>. It is clear from Figure 4 that the mismatch uncertainty becomes very important if the magnitude of the difference between the "antenna's" and standard's reflection coefficient is expected to differ by more than 0.01.

Connector Quality Table 2 is a list of connector loss measurement results. The change in FdB due to the connector loss is equal to the decibel loss of the connector when it is at the temperature 290 K. Experience in waveguide has shown that a great deal of care is required to duplicate these values. A carelessly marred flange, or a

poorly mating pair can easily be worse by a factor of ten. It is good practice to remeasure the noise figure after a break and a remake of some of the connectors. Bad connectors can sometimes be spotted in this way.

### Measurement Technique

In principle the measurement of Te is simple. The hot standard is connected, then the cold standard is connected and Y, the ratio of output powers, is measured. The details of changing from hot to cold (e.g., by changing current through a solid-state noise source), of measuring Y, and displaying the results depend on the equipment used. The manufacturer's literature and the prior literature<sup>23-33</sup> are very helpful but often the information needed to establish error limits is difficult to obtain, especially for the automatic noise-figure meters. Often the straightforward (connect a hot standard and measure the output power, then connect a cold standard and measure the output power) technique is best. One precaution however: it has been found<sup>34</sup> at NBS that, for 1-dB gain compression in the power measuring system, the power level needs to be about a factor of 10 greater than the mean noise power if the error from clipping the noise is to be less than 0.1%. This is also true for the commercial noise-figure measuring systems. Systems operating with too much gain can produce serious errors35-37

The most insidious measurement hazard is "mismatch" error 23,38+40. The problem of using standards having a different reflection coefficient from the "antenna" has already been discussed as mismatch uncertainty. The additional problem of the hot-standards and the cold standards having different reflection coefficients from each other is the mismatch error displayed in Figure 2 and 3. Here the two standards reflection coefficients have arbitrary amplitude and phase within the limits indicated. When the reflection coefficients are different many ugly things can





happen as these standards are exchanged for each other: changes in gain, in gain stability, in bandwidth, and in linearity. In Figure 2 and 3 these ugly possibilities were ignored, and only the changes for the best possible ideal amplifier described by Engen<sup>2,3</sup> were considered. It is safer to estimate mismatch error from the measurements suggested below.

The change of  $T_e$  with a change of reflection coefficient can be measured by inserting an isolator and a slidescrew tuner (or the appropriate equivalent) between the



Fig. 5 Block diagram for measurement of mismatch uncertainty as related to reflection coefficient.

noise standards and the amplifier as shown in Figure 5. From this variation of  $T_e$  the mismatch uncertainty can be estimated. This measurement is not exact because the losses change in the tuner-isolator combination as the reflection coefficient changes, but this loss change is usually small. For example, for commercial X-band slide-screw tuners, measured changes in absorption loss are less than 0.015 dB as reflection coefficient is changed from zero to 0.5 (any phase). Because of the definition of the noise figure (Equation 2), a 0.015-dB increase in absorption loss (at 290 K) increases the noise figure by 0.015 dB.

One estimate of mismatch error is obtained by measuring  $T_e$  with and without the isolator-tuner shown in Figure 5. If the isolator-tuner is adjusted to the "antenna" impedance, then the change in noise figure should be equal to the absorption loss of the isolator-tuner. If this absorption loss can be estimated (insertion loss for low-reflection elements is nearly equal to the absorption loss), then any serious mismatch errors will be spotted. A better method, if it can be implemented, is to attach a slide-screw tuner to the hot standard only, and to observe the change in  $T_e$  with the change of reflection coefficient. This procedure is then repeated with the slide-screw tuner attached to the cold standard only.

#### Estimating Measurement Error

Figures 2 and 3 are useful for estimating measurement errors because the error contributions to  $F_{dB}$  or  $T_e$  are essentially in direct proportion to the magnitudes of the respective error source parameters. Therefore, if Y is measured to within  $\pm$  0.02 dB, the Y-factor contribution error bands in Figures 2 and 3 double. However, this proportionality is not a good approximation of the mismatcherror estimate, but direct measurement of  $T_e$  versus  $\Gamma_{std}$  should be used for estimates of the mismatch errors. Thus, Figures 2 and 3 can be used to translate from uncertainties in the various measurement parameters into the error induced in  $T_e$ .

The cascade error is not shown in Figures 2 or 3. The desired  $T_e$  can be deduced<sup>28,41</sup> from the measured  $T_{total}$  when the effective input noise temperature of the measuring system is  $T_{p2}$  from

$$T_e = T_{total} - T_{e2}/G_1 ,$$

where  $G_1$  is the available power gain of the amplifier being measured. The cascade error depends on how accurately  $T_{\rm P2}$  and  $G_1$  are known.

### CONCLUSIONS

An accurate measurement of amplifier noise requires that particular attention be paid to the mismatch error. This error depends on several amplifier characteristics and their changes with the different terminations on the amplifier. It is therefore important to make measurements of the the change in amplifier noise with a change in terminating reflection coefficient, in order to estimate this mismatch error.

From a discussion of the state-of-the-art measurements for hot-cold standards of 10,000 K  $\cdot$  300 K or 373 K  $\cdot$ 80 K, it is seen that measurements of noise figure to within about 0.1 dB, or effective input noise temperature to within about 2.5%, is the best that can be done. Such small uncertainties are possible only at those frequencies at which NBS calibration of noise sources exist.

#### REFERENCES

- Daywitt, W. C., W. J. Foote, and E. Campbell, "WR15 Thermal Noise Standard," NBS Tech Note 615, March 1972.
- Trembath, C. L., D. F. Wait, G. F. Engen, and W. J. Foote, "A Low-Temperature Microwave Noise Standard," *IEEE Trans MTT*, Vol 16 No 9, pp 704-714, Sept 1968.
- Trembath, C. L., W. J. Foote, and D. F. Wait, "A Liquid Nitrogen Cooled Microwave Noise Standard," *Rev Sci Instr.*, Vol 42 No 8, pp 1261-1262, Aug 1971.
- Wells, J. S., W. C. Daywitt, and C. K. S. Miller, "Measurement of Effective Temperature of Microwave Noise Sources," *IEEE Trans Inst Meas*, IM:13, pp 17-28, March 1964.
- Wait, D. F., Seminar Coordinator, Notes for High-Frequency and Microwave Noise Seminar, NBS, Boulder, Colo., 21 Apr-1 May, 1970, (Unpublished).
- Miller, C. K. S., W. C. Daywitt, and M. G. Arthur, "Noise Standards, Measurements, and Receiver Noise Definitions," *Proc IEEE*, Vol 55 No 6, pp 865-877, June 1967.
- Miller, C. K. S., W. C. Daywitt, and E. Campbell, "A Waveguide Noise-tube Mount for Use as an interlaboratory Noise Standard," Acta Imeko III, pp 371-381, 1964.
- Wait, D. F., "Sensitivity of the Dicke Radiometer," J Res NBS, 71C (Eng and Instr), No.\*2, pp 127-152, April-June 1967.
- Wait, D. F. and T. Nemoto, "Measurement of the Noise Temperature of a Mismatched Noise Source," *IEEE Trans MTT*, Vol 16 No 9, pp 670-675, Sept. 196S.
- Wait, D. F., "The Precision Measurement of Noise Temperature of Mismatched Noise Generators," *IEEE Trans MTT*, Vol 18, pp 715-724, Dct 1970.
- Wait, D. F., "Thermal Noise from a Passive Linear Multiport," IEEE Trans MTT, Vol 18 No 9, pp 537-691, Sept 1958.
- Nemoto T. and D. F. Wait, "Microwave Circuit Analysis using the Equivalent Generator Concept," *IEEE Trans MTT*, Vol 16 No 10, pp 866-873, Oct 1963.
- Allred, C. M., "A Precision Noise Spectral Density Comparator," J Res NBS, 66C (Eng and Instr.), No.4, pp. 323-330, Oct - Dec 1962.
- Arthur, M. G., C. M. Allred, and M. K. Cannon, "A Precision Noise-Power Comparator," *IEEE Trans Instr and Meas*, IM-13, No 4, pp 301-305, Dec 1964.
- Arthur, M. G., "A Precision HF-Noise Power Measurement System," ISA Trans, Vol 10 No 3, pp 264-268, 1971.
- Engen, G. F., "A Method of Calibrating Coaxial Noise Sources in Terms of a Waveguide Standard," *IEEE Trans MTT*, Vol 16 No 9, pp 636-640, Sept 1969.
- 17. Mason, H., Ed., "Calibration and Test Services of the National

Sureau of Standards," NBS Spec Publ 250.

- "IRE Standards on Electron Tubes Definitions of Terms, 1962," (62 IRE 7.S2), Proc IEEE, Vol 51, pp 436-442, March 1963.
- Cohn, Seymour 8., "The Noise Figure Muddle," microwave journal, Vol 2, pp 7-11, March 1959.
- Greene, J. C., "Noisemanship The Art of Measuring Noise Figures Nearly Independent of Device Performance," Proc IRE, Vol 49 No 7, pp 1223-1224.
- IRE, Vol 49 No 7, pp 1223-1224.
   Hendler, A. J., "Noise-Figure Measurements Definitions, Techniques, and Pitfalls," *Topics in Noise*, Airborne Inst Lab, Deer Park, NY, pp 1-4, Aug 1960.
- Rhodes, D. R., "Dn the Definition of Noise Performance," Proc IRE, Vol 49 No 1, p 376, Jan 1961.
- Engen, Glenn F., "A New Method of Characterizing Amplifier Noise Performance," *IEEE Trans Instr and Meas*, Vol IM-19 No 4, pp 344-349, Nov 1970.
- Mumford, W. W. and E. H. Scheibe, Noise Performance Factors in Communication Systems, Horizon House-Microwave, Inc., Dedham, Mass., 1968.
- Sleven, Robert L., "A Guide to Accurate Noise Measurement," Microwaves, pp 14-21, July 1964.
- Letzter, S. and N. Webster, "Noise in Amplifiers," IEEE Spectrum, Tech Notes T-243, pp 67-75, Aug 1970.
- Topics in Noise Figure Measurements, Airborne Instruments Lab., 1963.
- "Noise Figure Primer," Application Note 57, June 22, 1962, Hewlett-Packard.
- Sweeney, J. J. and G. A. Deschamps, "A Wave Amplitude Approach to Noise Analysis with Application to a New Method of Noise Measurement," *Tech Report AFAL-TR-70-*20, Air Force Avionics Lab, AFSC, Wright-Patterson AFB, Dhic.
- Hildner, E. G., "A Note on Noise Factor Measurement," ESSA Tech Report ERL133 WPL 9.
- Haus, H. A., et al., "Standards on Methods of Measuring Noise in Linear Twoports," Proc IRE, Vol 48, pp 60-68, Jan 1960.
- Haus, H. A., et al, "Representation of Noise in Linear Twoports," *Proc IRE*, Vol 48, pp 69-74, Jan 1960.
   Lebenbaum, M., "Measurement of Noise Figure," *Handbook*
- Lebenbaum, M., "Measurement of Noise Figure," Handbook of Electronic Measurements, Vol 2 Chap 11, pp 1-51, Polytechnic Inst of Brooklyn, 1956.
- 34. Reeve, G. R., (Nat Bur Stand, Boulder), Private communication.
- Bell, R. L., "Linearity Range of Noise-Measuring Amplifiers," Wireless Engineer, pp 119-122, Apr 1947.
- Cohn, C.-E., "Errors in Noise Measurements due to the Finite Amplitude Range of the Measuring Instrument," *Rev Sci Instr.*, Vol 35, pp 701-703, June 1964.
- Deutsch, R. and H. V. Hance, "A Note on Receivers for Use in Studies of Signal Statistics," *IRE Convention Record*, Part I, Information Theory, Vol 1, pp 7-13, 1953.
- Imboldi, E., "Transmission Line Mismatches and System Noise Figure," *Electrical Communication*, Vol 40 No 2, 1965.
- Brady, M. M., "The Influence of Mismatch Error in Noise Performance Measurements," *Proc IEEE*, Vol 52 No 9, pp 1075-1076, Sept 1967.
- Pastori, W. E., "New Equation Analyzes Mismatch Errors in Noise Measurements," *Microwaves*, Vol 7 No 4, pp 58-63, April 1968.
- Stelzried, C. T., "Post-Amplifier Noise Temocrature Contrioution in a Low-Noise Receiving System," Proc IEEE, Vol 52, pp 76-77, Jan 1964.



Devid F, Wait received the Ph.D. degree in Physics from the University of Michigan in 1962. In 1963 he was a senior scientist with Lear Siegler, Inc., Ann Arbor, Michigan, From 1964 to the present he has been with the National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colorado, and was the coordinator of the 1970 "High Frequency and Microwave Noise Seminar."

Dr. Wait is a member of the IEEE, MTT Group (Chairman 1970, Vice-Chairman 1969 of Denver-Boulder Chaoter).

# A New Method of Characterizing Amplifier Noise Performance

GLENN F. ENGEN

Abstract—Although the use of noise figure or noise temperature to characterize amplifier performance is a well-established practice, it is also recognized that this parameter provides only a partial description of the amplifier noise properties. In general, the noise figure (or temperature) depends upon the generator impedance and is thus a function of the signal-source and amplifier combination.

Typically, the noise figure is measured by the Y-factor method using hot and cold noise sources that are nominally matched (reflectionless). The result of this measurement is of value as a figure of merit; however, if optimum performance is to be realized, the applications engineer must know whether to adjust the signal source impedance for maximum power transfer, minimum noise figure, or some other criterion, and he must know the deterioration in performance that results if this is not done. It is the purpose of this paper to present an alternative method of characterizing smplifier noise performance in terms of parameters that provide ready answers to these questions. In addition, the measurement of these parameters via a simple extension of the Y-factor method will he described.

#### I. INTRODUCTION

A LTHOUGH the use of noise figure or noise temperature to describe amplifier performance is a well-established practice, it is also recognized that this parameter provides only a partial description of the amplifier noise properties. More recently, the use of noise measure [1] has been proposed, but again, this provides only a partial description. As usually defined [2], the noise figure depends upon the generator impedance and thus is a function of the signal-source and amplifier combination.

If optimum use is to be made of a given amplifier, its performance characteristics must be known in sufficient detail to predict its operation in arbitrary systems, and the options available in attempting to optimize the overall system performance. It is quite possible, for example, for two amplifiers to have the same noise figures and yet have markedly different sensitivities to changes in source impedance. In order to account for this and other phenomena, it is necessary to begin with a "complete" description. The remaining problem is one of putting this description in the most convenient form.

This is certainly not to suggest that this point of view is new, and indeed a number of useful descriptions have been given (for example [3], [4]). It is the purpose of this paper to put this description in an alternative form that provides additional insights for certain problem areas.

### II. GENERAL THEORY

Undoubtedly it would be possible to obtain the material that follows as an extension or reinterpretation of a number of earlier results. It will prove more instructive, however, to give its derivation from an elementary model; this provides the additional benefit that the presentation is "self-contained."

The model chosen for the amplifier is a two-port that is linear and active (both in that it provides gain and includes noise sources). This device, shown in Fig. 1, is conveniently described by the equations

$$b_1 = S_{11}a_1 + S_{12}a_2 + b_{1n} \tag{1}$$

$$b_2 = S_{21}a_1 + S_{22}a_2 + b_{2n} \tag{2}$$

where  $b_1$ ,  $b_2$  are the emergent wave amplitudes at ports 1 and 2, respectively, and  $a_1$ ,  $a_2$  are the corresponding incident waves. The  $S_{m_1}$  are the scattering coefficients of the two-port. Finally, the internal noise sources are represented by the terms  $b_{1n}$ ,  $b_{2n}$ , such that the power spectral density (per cycle of bandwidth) delivered to passive and matched (reflectionless) terminations on ports 1 and 2 is given by  $|b_{1n}|^2$  and  $|b_{2n}|^2$ , respectively.

It will prove convenient to express  $b_{2a}$  as the sum of two components: the first  $ab_{1n}$  is completely correlated with  $b_{1n}$ , the second  $b_{2a}$  is uncorrelated. Thus,

$$b_{2n} = \alpha b_{1n} + b_{2n}.$$
 (3)

In keeping with the usual design objectives, it will be assumed that  $|S_{12}|$  is negligibly small. In addition, it is also convenient' for the present discussion to assume  $S_{23} = 0$ .

The boundary condition imposed on  $b_1$  and  $a_1$  by the generator is conveniently expressed in the form:

$$a_1 = b_s + b_1 \Gamma_s. \tag{4}$$

Manuscript received June 4, 1970.

The author is with the National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colo.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> If  $S_{11} = 0$ , the term  $S_{22}$  is only of interest in attempting to optimize the coupling between the amplifier and the system that follows it.



Fig. 1. Basic circuit for discussion of amplifier noise.

Here,  $b_r$  is the source term and  $\Gamma_r$  is the generator reflection coefficient. In order to examine the dependence of the amplifier noise upon the source impedance, it is convenient initially to assume that  $b_r = 0$ .

These equations and assumed conditions may now be combined to yield the following expression for the noise power delivered to a (matched) load at the amplifier output terminals:

$$|b_2|^2 = \left| \alpha + \frac{S_{21}\Gamma_{\sigma}}{1 - S_{11}\Gamma_{\sigma}} \right|^2 |b_{1a}|^2 + |b_{2o}|^2.$$
 (5)

This result explicitly displays the dependence upon source impedance  $\Gamma_o$  and this dependence is a rather complicated one.

A substantial simplification in this expression may be effected by introducing "terminal invariant" parameters. (For an earlier discussion see [5].) The desired transformation begins with the substitution:<sup>2</sup>

$$\Gamma'_{g} = (\Gamma_{g} - S_{11}^{*})/(1 - S_{11}\Gamma_{g}) \tag{6}$$

so that (5) can be written<sup>3</sup>

$$T_{o} = |b_{2}|^{2} = T_{a}G(1 + b |\Gamma_{g}' - \beta|^{2})$$
(7)

where  $T_{o}$  is the noise power output (to the matched load),

$$G = \frac{|S_{21}|^2}{1 - |S_{11}|^2}$$
 = amplifier power gain,

$$T_* = \frac{|b_{x,s}|^2}{G} =$$
minimum amplifier noise temperature (as a function of source impedance) referred to amplifier input,

$$b = \frac{1}{T_o} \left( \frac{|b_{1a}|^2}{1 - |S_{11}|^2} \right) = \text{ratio of the noise temperature of}$$
  

$$\beta = -S_{11}^* - \frac{\alpha(1 - |S_{11}|^2)}{S_{21}}.$$

The physical significance of  $\beta$  may be interpreted as expressing to what extent the conditions for maximum power transfer and minimum amplifier noise differ.

In (7), the parameters  $T_{\bullet}$ , G, b, and  $|\beta|$  are dependent on the amplifier properties only, and moreover their values are "terminal invariant" (i.e., their values do not change if a "lossless" tuner is added to the amplifier input). The entire dependence upon the generator impedance is found in the term  $\Gamma'_{\bullet}$ .

#### III. EVALUATION OF PARAMETERS

The terms  $T_{\bullet}$ , b, and  $|\beta|$  may be evaluated by an extension of the Y-factor method.

Let a temperature  $T_{\sigma}$  be assigned to the generator of Fig. 1. Then (7) becomes<sup>3</sup>

$$T_{o} = T_{o}G(1 - |\Gamma_{o}'|^{2}) + T_{o}G(1 + b |\Gamma_{o}' - \beta|^{2}).$$
(8)

As in the Y-factor method, the measurement procedure calls for the use of "hot" and "cold" loads (noise sources). These will be designated  $T_{eh}$ ,  $T_{ee}$ , respectively, and  $T_{eh}$ ,  $T_{ee}$  the corresponding outputs when the noise sources are connected to the amplifier input. As a further condition it is assumed that the impedances of these loads is such that  $\Gamma'_e = 0$  (see the Appendix). After the observation of  $T_{eh}$  and  $T_{ee}$ , a sliding short is connected to the amplifier input and the maximum and minimum values of  $T_e$  observed in response to motion of the short. These will de designated  $T_{eM}$  and  $T_{em}$ , respectively.

These four observations provide a set of simultaneous equations, which can be solved to yield

$$|\beta| = \frac{(T_{oM} - T_{om})(T_{oh} - T_{oc})}{2\{(T_{oM} + T_{om} - 2T_{oc})(T_{oh} - T_{oc}) + 2T_{oc}(T_{oh} - T_{oc})\}}$$
(9)

<sup>4</sup> This transformation has the following properties: 1)  $\Gamma_{g'} = 0$ when the conditions for maximum power transfer are satisfied ( $\Gamma_{g} = S_{11}, 0, 2$ )  $|\Gamma_{g'}| = 1$  when  $|\Gamma_{g'}| = 1, 3$ ) the value of  $|\Gamma_{g'}|$  is "invariant" to the choice of terminal surface between generator and amplifier, provided that this choice is limited to a lossless region. For a more complete discussion, see [6].

<sup>3</sup> Although the functional form of this equation is equivalent to that obtained by a number of earlier authors, it is important to recognize the following distinctions. 1) The emphasis is on noise temperatures instead of noise figures. 2) In addition to "characterizing the rapidity with which  $T_{\alpha}$  increases above  $T_{\alpha}G$  as  $\Gamma_{\alpha}'$  departs from  $\beta_{\alpha}$ ." the term b is also the ratio between the noise temperature of the input port and  $T_{\alpha}$ . 3) The complete dependence upon source impedance is contained in the single term  $\Gamma_{\alpha}'$ . 4) The behavior with either power matching or noise matching is immedit : by evident from inspection.

$$T_{a}b = \frac{(T_{oM} - T_{om})(T_{gh} - T_{gc})}{4 |\beta| (T_{oh} - T_{gc})}$$
(10)

$$T_{a} = \frac{T_{vh} - (T_{oh}/T_{oc})T_{gc}}{(T_{oh}/T_{oc}) - 1} - |\beta|^{2} \bar{T_{a}b}.$$
 (11)

<sup>4</sup> This is the available noise power (per cycle of bandwidth) from the input terminals expressed as a temperature. <sup>9</sup> In obtaining this result it is helpful to note that

· In obtaining this result it is helpful to note that

$$(1 - |\Gamma_{g}'|^{2}) = \frac{(1 - |\Gamma_{g}|^{2})(1 - |S_{11}|^{2})}{|1 - S_{11}\Gamma_{g}|^{2}}.$$

The last two equations can also be solved explicitly for  $T_a$  and b in terms of the observed quantities; however, the suggested computation follows the indicated steps. [Note that (10) requires the value of  $|\beta|$ , and (11) the value of both  $|\beta|$  and  $T_ab$ .] Finally, b is determined by taking the ratio of (10) and (11).

It is of interest to note that the first term on the right in (11) is just the usual one for determining amplifier noise temperature via the Y-iactor method. In addition it may be recognized that these equations call (implicitly) only for ratios between the different output temperatures (e.g.,  $T_{ab}/T_{ec}$ , etc.). If the absolute value of these terms is measured, it is also possible to obtain the amplifier gain.

The only remaining quantity to complete the description is the argument of  $\beta$ . This may be obtained by computing the argument of  $\Gamma'_{o}$  that provides  $T_{om}$ . This argument may, in turn, be obtained from (6) provided that  $S_{11}$  and the corresponding argument of  $\Gamma_{o}$  are known.

#### IV. POWER MATCHING VERSUS NOISE MATCHING

Assuming that the applications engineer wishes to obtain the best overall performance, (i.e., the maximum signal-to-noise ratio at the amplificr output) it is necessary to know whether to adjust the generator impedance for maximum power transfer, minimum amplifier noise, or according to some other criterion, and the penalty that results if this is not done.<sup>6</sup> These topics will now be investigated.

Returning to Fig. 1, it will be assumed that the signal source is of variable impedance and that its available power includes a signal component  $S_{*}$  and a noise component  $kT_{*}B$ . The signal power  $S_{*}$  at the amplifier output is given by

$$S_{\circ} = S_{\circ}G(1 - |\Gamma_{\circ}'|^2) \tag{12}$$

while the noise power output  $N_{\bullet}$  is given by

$$N_{o} = kT_{o}BG(1 - |\Gamma_{o}'|^{2}) + kT_{a}BG(1 + b |\Gamma_{o}' - \beta|^{2}).$$
(13)

The signal-to-noise ratio at the amplifier output is

$$\frac{S_{o}}{N_{o}} = \frac{S_{o}(1 - |\Gamma_{o}'|^{2})}{kT_{o}B(1 - |\Gamma_{o}'|^{2}) + kT_{o}B(1 + b |\Gamma_{o}' - \beta|^{2})}.$$
 (14)

By inspection, for maximum signal-to-noise ratio, the argument of  $\Gamma'_{\beta}$  should equal that of  $\beta$ . The remaining problem is that of maximizing

$$(1 - |\Gamma'_{\sigma}|^2)/[1 + b(|\Gamma'_{\sigma}| - |\beta|)^2].$$

By use of the calculus, this maximum occurs for

$$\Gamma'_{o}| = (1/D)[1 - \sqrt{1 - D^{2}}]$$
(15)

where

1

$$D = (2b |\beta|) / [1 + b(1 + |\beta|^2)].$$
(16)

It can be shown that D < 1 and (15) can be expanded to yield

$$|\Gamma'_{o}| = \frac{b |\beta|}{1 + b(1 + |\beta|^{2})} \cdot \left[1 + \frac{(b |\beta|)^{2}}{[1 + b(1 + |\beta|^{2})]^{2}} + \cdots\right].$$
(17)

These results can now be substituted back into (14) to obtain an expression for the optimum signal-to-noise ratio. Because of its complexity, this result will not be given. If  $|\beta|$  is small, however, the following approximation is useful:

$$\frac{S_a}{N_a}\Big|_{\max} \simeq \frac{S_s}{kB[T_s + T_s(1+b |\beta|^2/(1+b))]}.$$
(18)

It is of interest to evaluate the potential improvement over matching on a maximum power transfer or minimum noise basis. The required expressions may be obtained, in turn, from (14) by letting  $\Gamma'_{\sigma} = 0$  and  $\Gamma'_{\sigma} = \beta$ . If the subscripts p (for power) and n (for noise) are used to identify these two cases, a little manipulation leads to the following approximate expressions:

$$\frac{(S_o/N_o)|_p}{(S_o/N_o)|_{\max}} \simeq 1 - \left(\frac{T_o}{T_o + T_o}\right) \left(\frac{b^2 |\beta|^2}{1 + b}\right) \tag{19}$$

and

$$\frac{(S_o/N_o)|_{\mathfrak{n}}}{(S_o/N_o)|_{\max}} \simeq 1 - \left(\frac{T_a}{T_o + T_a}\right) \left(\frac{|\beta|^2}{1 + b}\right).$$
(20)

It is worth noting that the potential improvement is small if  $|\beta|$  is small, but increases rapidly as  $|\beta|$  increases.

#### V. EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS

In an effort to explore the method further, the measurement procedures described in Section III were applied to a number of different amplifiers.

The first item to be evaluated was an X-band tunneldiode amplifier. In this case the measurement was straightforward and yielded the results:  $|\beta| = 0.03$ , b = 0.35,  $T_a = 825$  K. It should be noted that if the circulator, which is required in such devices, is "ideal," this would lead to  $|\beta| = 0$  and  $bT_a$  = ambient temperature. The above results agree with the theoretical expectations.

The evaluation of an X-band crystal mixer gave  $|\beta| = 0.13$ , b = 0.65,  $T_{\bullet} = 496$  K. Again the results appear plausible enough; it may be noted that  $bT_{\bullet}$  is only slightly above ambient while the value for  $T_{\bullet}$  is

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> The point of view adopted here is that there are many situations in which the applications engineer might be willing to adjust the impedance matching but unwilling to tackle the nore ambitious problem of also adding inverse feedback. For a discussion of this more general problem, see [1]; see also, J. S. Engberg, "Simultaneous input power match and noise optimization using feedback," M.S. thesis, Syracuse University, Syracuse, N. Y., July 1969.

half the usually quoted value since the measurement method utilized both the signal and image channels. In spite of this plausibility, however, these results are subject to some question in that a substantial shift in crystal bias was observed in response to the short motion. The source of this problem was due to a substantial coupling of local-oscillator power into the input arm, and when this was reflected back into the system, a shift in bias resulted. This, in turn, gives rise to some question as to whether or not the device was behaving in a linear manner.

An application of the method to a 30-MHz vacuumtube amplifier gave  $|\beta| = 0.22$ , b = 0.59,  $T_{\circ} = 161$  K. Initially these results were believed to be in error in that this implies an input-port temperature of 94 K. Some further effort was expended in attempting to refine the impedance matching, but this proved to be a difficult broad-band problem in that the bandwidth of the dewith "available" noise power. If the second interpretation is used, no change in (7) is required.

With regard to the  $S_{12} = 0$  postulate, it can be shown that the functional dependence of output power upon  $\Gamma'_{\sigma}$  is still in the form of (7), even when  $S_{12} \neq 0$ . There is, however, a dependence of the different parameters (including  $\Gamma'_{\sigma}$ ) upon  $\Gamma_{I}$ .

Finally, it is possible to prescribe a more general method for evaluating  $T_{a}$ , b, and  $|\beta|$  than that outlined in Section III. Returning to Fig. 1, it is convenient to assume for the generator a noise source of temperature  $T_{a}$ , whose impedance can be adjusted in such a way as to vary the argument of  $\Gamma'_{a}$  while keeping its magnitude constant. Inspection of (8) shows that the first term on the right will remain constant while the second will go through maxima and minima. An observation of this response can be substituted for the sliding-short operation described in Section III. The appropriate equations are

$$|\beta| = \frac{|\Gamma_{\theta}'| (T_{oM} - T_{or})(T_{oh} - T_{oc})}{2\{(T_{oM} + T_{or} - 2T_{oc})(T_{oh} - T_{oc}) + 2[T_{oc} - T_{os}(1 - |\Gamma_{\theta}'|^{2})](T_{oh} - T_{oc})\}}$$
(22)

1

tection system was a significant fraction of the operating frequency. An indirect confirmation of this result was finally obtained by an evaluation of the input-port temperature using a narrow-bandwidth radiometer. This gave the value 120 K, which may be regarded as a "confirmation" even if the agreement is not very good. It is unfortunate that it has not, as yet, been possible to repeat the entire evaluation with this narrow-band radiometer.

Although these results represent only a cursory evaluation of the method, they do call attention to certain practical problems that must be considered in its application.

# VI. EXTENSION TO MORE GENERAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

In the preceding analysis, a number of simplifying approximations were introduced. These will now be examined in greater detail.

The theory can be easily generalized to account for arbitrary impedance conditions  $(S_{22} \neq 0, \text{ etc.})$  at the output port. In order to retain the terminal-invariant character of  $G_i$  it is redefined as the ratio of the net power delivered (to the amplifier input) to the available power at the output port. (That is, the definition that follows (7) should contain the factor  $(1 - |S_{22}|^2)^{-1}$ ). The right-hand side of (12) and (13) should be multiplied by  $(1 - |\Gamma_i|^2)$  where

$$|\Gamma_{l}'| = \left| \frac{\Gamma_{l} - S_{22}^{*}}{1 - S_{22} \Gamma_{l}} \right|$$
(21)

and  $\Gamma_i$  is the reflection coefficient of the terminating load. The same is true of (7), provided that  $T_o$  is associated with the "delivered" noise power as contrasted

$$\Gamma_{a}b = \frac{(T_{oM} - T_{om})(T_{oh} - T_{oc})}{4 |\Gamma'_{o}| |\beta| (T_{oh} - T_{oc})}$$
(23)

$$T_{a} = \frac{T_{ah} - (T_{ah}/T_{ac})T_{ac}}{(T_{ah}/T_{ac}) - 1} - |\beta|^{2} T_{a}b.$$
(24)

By a proper choice of  $|\Gamma'_{s}|$  it should be possible to avoid the nonlinear operating region noted earlier. On the other hand, the realization of the required noise source, for which the argument of  $\Gamma'_{s}$  is adjustable without changing its magnitude, is somewhat more of a problem. One possible solution is to add a tuning transformer to the amplifier input terminals and adjust for an impedance match. To the extent that it may be considered lossless, the presence of this transformer will not affect the values of  $T_{s}$ ,  $b_{s}$  and  $|\beta|$ . For the tuned amplifier,  $S_{11} = 0$  and  $\Gamma'_{s} = \Gamma_{s}$ . An adjustable generator (at ambient temperature) is now conveniently provided by a matched attenuator followed by a sliding short.

At this point it is possible to consider the tuner either as part of the amplifier or part of the adjustable noise generator. The former interpretation is convenient when the tuner losses are negligible since the resulting impedance requirement on the "hot" and "cold" loads (required to complete the evaluation of  $T_{\bullet}$ , b,  $|\beta|$ ) is now that these are also matched. In the projected evaluation of eryogenic systems, however, these losses may not be negligible and further study is indicated.

#### VII. SUMMARY

An alternative method of characterizing amplifier noise has been presented, which (assuming linearity) completely accounts for variations in source impedance and in which all the parameters have a simple physical meaning. With the exception of the argument of  $\beta$ , these parameters are "terminal invariant." In addition, methods for measuring these terms have been described and an analysis, leading to optimum source impedance, presented.

The preliminary experimental evaluation suggests that the methods should prove of value in system optimization, although confirmation of this awaits further work.

In particular it appears that the method may be of real value in the evaluation of parametric- and masertype amplifiers, since here there is some reason to anticipate larger values of b and  $|\beta|$  than those reported above. On the other hand, in the case of the parametric amplifier at least, this expectation is seriously qualified by recognition that these devices typically exhibit a substantial sensitivity to changes in source impedance, and the region of linear operation may be difficult to establish.

The possible use of a moving short alone for the evaluation of maser noise has been previously suggested. From (7) it appears that it is indeed possible thus to determine an upper limit to  $T_{a}$ , provided that G is known.

At the present, the most serious limitation to this description appears to be in the assumed amplifier linearity (in respect to changes in source impedance, not output versus input). However, if this method puts this aspect in better focus, even this may prove to be a contribution.

#### Appendix

The measurement procedure outlined in Section III calls for the adjustment of the hot and cold load impedances to equal the complex conjugate of the amplifier input reflection coefficient  $\Gamma_a$ . In principle, this can be effected by measuring this impedance (by use of a slotted line, for example) and then using the impedance meter to recognize when the hot and cold load impedances are the conjugate of this value. An alternative procedure follows.

Referring to Fig. 2 it is convenient to assume a system comprised of a directional coupler, tuning transformers  $(T_x, T_y)$ , load isolators, generator, and detector as shown.

Scattering equations can be written for this system as follows:

$$b_1 = S_{11}a_1 + S_{12}a_2 + S_{13}a_3 \tag{25}$$

$$b_2 = S_{21}a_1 + S_{22}a_2 + S_{23}a_3. \tag{26}$$

The boundary conditions imposed by the different terminations are

$$a_1 = b_1 \Gamma_d \tag{27}$$

$$a_2 = b_2 \Gamma_4 \tag{28}$$

$$a_3 = b_s + b_3 \Gamma_s. \tag{29}$$

In the operation to follow, there is no occasion to change



Fig. 2. Measurement system for recognizing conjugate impedance match.

either  $\Gamma_d$  or  $\Gamma_r$ ; thus there is no loss in generality' in assuming  $\Gamma_d = \Gamma_r = 0$ .

Combining these results with (25) and (26) leads to

$$b_1 = b_s \frac{(S_{12}S_{23} - S_{13}S_{22})\Gamma_l + S_{13}}{1 - S_{22}\Gamma_l}.$$
 (30)

Next it is assumed that  $T_{\star}$  has been adjusted such that  $b_1$  vanishes when port 2 is terminated by the load of interest ( $\Gamma_t = \Gamma_s$ ), and  $T_{\star}$  has been adjusted such that  $|b_i|$  is constant in response to a moving short at port 2. The conditions imposed on the scattering parameters by these adjustments are, respectively,

$$S_{13} + (S_{12}S_{23} - S_{13}S_{22})\Gamma_{a} = 0$$
(31)

and

$$S_{13} + (S_{12}S_{23} - S_{12}S_{22})S_{22}^* = 0.$$
 (32)

By inspection,

5

$$S_{22} = \Gamma^*_{a}. \tag{33}$$

Equation (26) may now be written

$$b_2 = S_{23}b_{\sigma} + \Gamma_a^* a_2 \tag{34}$$

or, stated in words, the equivalent generator that obtains at port 2 has the source reflection coefficient  $\Gamma_{\bullet}^*$ . To obtain a termination with this reflection, it is only neccssary to replace the generator on arm 3 by a passive load of the same impedance. The purpose of the isolator on arm 3 is to minimize the requirement that this impedance be the same as for the generator and to avoid possible pulling effects with the short motion. The isolator on arm 1 avoids the requirement of a constant detector impedance with changes in power level.

Finally, the adjustment of other impedances (e.g., the hot and cold loads) to equal this value may be effected by any of the procedures for recognizing the equality of two impedances.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> For a discussion of this point, see [7].

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> See, for example, [6].

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The author expresses his appreciation to O. L. Patty and M. G. Arthur for providing the experimental results described.

#### References

- [1] H. A. Haus and R. B. Adler, Circuit Theory of Linear Noisy Networks. New York: Wiley, 1959.
   [2] "IRE Standards on electron tubes: Definitions of terms, 1957" (57 IRE 7.S2), Proc. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 933-1010, July 1957.
   [3] H. Rothe and W. Dahlke, "Theory of noisy fourpoles," Proc. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 811-818, June 1956.
- [4] H. A. Haus, W. R. Atkinson, G. M. Branch, W. B. Davenport, Jr., W. H. Fonger, W. A. Harris, S. W. Harrison, W. W. McLeod, E. K. Stodola, and T. E. Talpey, "Representation of noise in linear twoports," Proc. IRE, vol. 48, pp. 60-74, January 1960.
- [5] J. Lange, "Noise characterization of linear twoports in terms of invariant parameters," *IEEE J. Solid-State Circuits*, vol. SC-2, pp. 32-40, June 1687. pp. 37-40, June 1967.
- [6] G. F. Engen, "An introduction to the description and evaluation of microwave systems using terminal invariant parameters," NBS Mono. 112.
- [7] G. F. Engen, "A variable impedance power meter and adjustable reflection coefficient standard," J. Res. Nat. Bur. Stand., Sect. C, vol. 68, pp. 7-24, January-March 1964.

Reprinted by permission from IEEE TRANSACTIONS ON INSTRUMENTATION AND MEASUREMENT Vol. IM-19, No. 4, November 1970

Copyright © 1970, by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. PRINTED IN THE U.S.A. NRC 11548

# Thermal Noise from a Passive Linear Multiport

# DAVID F. WAIT

Abstract—The thermal noise from passive multiports is discussed from fundamentals so that it can be understood, measured, or calculated by a microwave engineer. The multiports are assumed to have a uniform temperature, but with no restrictions on reciprocity or mismatch. The noise temperature,  $T_N$ , contributed by such a multiport is  $T_N = A T$  where T is its physical temperature and A is its absorption coefficient. An approximate method of measuring A, and a method of measuring an A as small as 0.008 within 5 percent, are pointed out. Also, exact and approximate expressions for A in terms of scattering matrix elements and termination reflection coefficients are derived. Finally, the crosscorrelation of the noise from different ports is briefly considered.

#### I. INTRODUCTION

ORE THAN 40 percent of the noise in low-noise communication systems and 95 percent of the noise in low-noise radio astronomy receivers is due to "black body" radiation from passive linear clements. Likewise, this type of noise accounts for most of the noise in a Blum radiometer [1], [2] used at the National Bureau of Standards to compare cryogenic noise sources [3].

The literature on the subject of noise is very extensive. Some of it applies to the problem of describing the noise from multiports like those used in modern low-noise communications and measuring systems [4]-[7]. But if one wants to determine how much of the noise power a threeport switchable circulator,1 or a four-port hybrid tee, or other multiport element contributes to the system noise, the literature is sometimes inconvenient to use, especially if the elements used to terminate the multiport are mismatched. This inconvenience may be due to unfamiliar mathematical language, but more likely, it is because a conversion is required to reexpress the results in more useful terms. What is useful depends on the details of the system involved. Thus, a laboratory measurement of the scattering matrix parameters might prove helpful in estimating the noise contributed from a circulator, but relatively uscless in estimating the noise contribution from a hybrid tee.

This paper will discuss the thermal noise from passive linear multiports in various terms that might be useful to a microwave engineer. The results are derived from fundamentals to make them more understandable. An exception is the discussion of the correlation of noise from different ports where the results can be obtained from the literature with little difficulty. Since a tractable extension to mismatched multiports is not known, this is not belabored. In Section II, junctions with uniform physical temperature are considered. For them, the noise contribution is directly proportional to their physical temperature. The constant of proportionality is referred to as the absorption coefficient which may either be measured (Section III) or calculated (Section IV). The calculated form is stated in terms of scattering matrix elements and reflection coefficients of the port terminations. In Section V, the correlation of noise from different ports is discussed. Multiports with almost reflectionless terminations are treated in Section VI. In Section VII, the absorption coefficient is related to loss concepts known for two-ports. Conclusions are given in Section VIII.

#### II. THE NOISE TEMPERATURE OF A PASSIVE MULTIPORT

Neglecting quantum effects, the power P available in each waveguide mode from a thermal source at a uniform temperature T is P = k TB, where k is Boltzman's constant and B is the bandwidth. Thus, the available power per unit bandwidth (available power spectral density) may be expressed as a temperature, and conversely, a temperature can be used to express an available power spectral density. In a somewhat similar way the available noise from a "pussive" multiport is described. Specifically, if all ports of a multiport are terminated with loads at the absolute zero of temperature, while the multiport itself is at a different temperature, then the radiation emerging from any port is due only to thermal sources within the multiport. The available noise power spectral density<sup>2</sup> at, say, port *i* expressed as a temperature is known as the noise temperature of the multiport at port i. , Thus defined, the value of the noise temperature depends on which port is being considered and also upon the reflection coefficients of the other port terminations, i.e., the reflection coefficient "looking" out of the multiport.

A multiport with independent port generators is shown in Fig. 1. Because the sources are independent (thus uncorrelated) they each make an additive contribution to the total available output of port i, so

$$T_{\text{total, }i} = \sum_{j \neq i} \alpha_{ij} T_j + T_{N,i}$$
(1)

where  $T_i$  is the available power spectral density of the *j*th generator at its own output port and  $T_{V,i}$  is the remaining contribution due to the thermal sources within the multiport itself. The proportionality factor  $\alpha_{ij}$  is the ratio of the power spectral density available out of port *i* to the power spectral density available from the generator on port *j* when only the

Manuscript received February 2, 1968; revised May 9, 1968, This research was supported by the Advanced Research Projects Agency of the Department of Delense, under Project DLFENDER.

The author is with the National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colo. 80302

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The effect of the time dependence of the noise on system sensitivity is treated by [8].

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> The available noise power spectral density is defined as the maximum noise power spectral density that could be delivered to a *load*. The circuit will deliver the maximum power when the load has the proper reflection coefficient. No manipulation of the reflection coefficient of any of the port generators is implied.



Fig. 1. A multiport with independent thermal noise generators.

generator *j* has nonzero amplitude. The proportionality factors  $\alpha_{ij}$  depend on the reflection coefficients of the other port terminations. It should be intuitively obvious that  $\alpha_{ij}$  is also equal to the ratio of available power out of port *i* to the available power from the generator on port *j* when a CW source is used on port *j*.<sup>3</sup> Thus  $\alpha_{ij}$  will be referred to as the available power ratio. The noise temperature of the multiport  $T_{N,i}$  is a characteristic of the multiport and the reflection coefficients of its terminations but independent of the amplitudes of the port generators.

To determine  $T_{N,i}$ , consider the multiport when it is in thermal equilibrium with all its port generators at temperature T. Then from the second law of thermodynamics,  $T_{\text{total},i}$  as well as all the  $T_n$ 's must equal T. Thus

$$T_{N,i} = A_i T \tag{2}$$

where

$$A_{i} \equiv \left\{ 1 - \sum_{j \neq i} \alpha_{ij} \right\}.$$
(3)

The constant  $A_i$  is here called the absorption coefficient for port *i* of the multiport. For a two-port. (1) reduces to the form given by Daywitt [10]:  $T_{\text{total}} = \alpha T_s + (1-\alpha)T$ , where  $\alpha$ is the ratio of available power at the output to the available power at the input, and  $T_s$  is the temperature of the source.

#### III. MEASUREMENT OF THE ABSORPTION COEFFICIENT

The losses within a junction can change the power available at the output port, and the amount of the change can be used to determine the absorption loss. For example, if the junction is lossless and each port of the junction is terminated by a noise generator with the noise temperature  $T_{g}$ , then the output from the junction  $T_{\text{total},i}$  would be  $T_g$ . But if the junction has a nonzero absorption coefficient  $A_{ij}$  then from Section 11 the difference between  $T_g$  and  $T_{\text{total},i}$ 

$$T_{g} - T_{\text{total, s}} = A_{s}(T_{g} - T) \tag{4}$$

<sup>1</sup> The rigorous mathematical proof that the value  $\alpha_{ij}$  is the same for noise as the CW signals is beyond the scope of this paper. The foundations for such a proof are in Middleton [9], however, the route to the proof may be more obvious from the appendices of the paper by the author [8]. where T is the physical temperature of the junction. Thus to measure  $A_i$ , one needs to adjust a set of noise generators<sup>4</sup> to have the same known noise temperature  $T_g$ , attach them to the ports of the junction to be measured, and then measure the available power spectral density [11],  $T_{total.i}$  from the output port. Because the absorption coefficient depends upon the reflection coefficients of the port terminations, the noise generators used in the measurements must have the appropriate reflection coefficients.

If the reflection coefficients are less than one tenth, then the small difference of  $(T_o - T_{retal,i})$  can be measured within 2°K when  $T_o$  is 10 800°K [8] and  $(T_o - T)$  can be known to 2.5 percent [12]. Thus  $A_i$  as small as 0.008 (a two-port loss of 0.03 dB) may be measured within 5 percent.

In case only an approximate measure of absorption coefficient is needed, a simpler measurement will suffice. For example, consider the problem of determining the approximate thermal contribution of a two-port placed between an antenna and a low-noise receiver as shown in Fig. 2. The two-port nlight be a directional coupler terminated with a gas tube which, when fired, adds a known amount of noise to the system for calibration purposes. When the tube is off, the terminated directional coupler may be treated as a twoport at uniform temperature.

For small  $A_i$  and  $T_g \gg T_i$  (4) becomes

$$A_i \simeq 0.230 \Delta P_{\rm dB} (1 + T/T_g) \tag{5}$$

where  $\Delta P_{\rm dB}$  is the relative change in available power expressed in decibels when the two-port is inserted into the system.

Ignoring the receiver noise,  $\Delta P_{dB}$  can be determined by measuring the relative change in power when a noise source feeds the receiver directly (from reference plane 1 in Fig. 2) compared with when a source with the same noise temperature feeds the receiver through the two-port (from reference plane 2). The noise sources used must have the same reflection coefficients, amplitude, and phase as the circuit they replace<sup>5</sup> ( $\hat{\Gamma}_1$  and  $\Gamma_2$ , respectively) so that the same fraction of the available power is delivered to the receiver for both parts of the measurement.

The precision of measuring  $\Delta P_{\rm dB}$  depends on the precision of the readout of the receiver, on the stability and resolution of the receiver, on the noise temperature of the receiver, and on the relative accuracy of the noise sources. If a single noise source with adjustable reflection coefficient, like that shown in Fig. 3, is used for both parts of the measurement, the change in noise temperature due to the change in tuner losses is typically less than 0.15 percent at X-band for reflection coefficients in the range of zero to 0.3 [14]. The error due to neglecting the receiver noise is on the order of  $(A, T_{rec}/T_g)$ , where  $T_{rec}$  is the receiver noise temperature.

<sup>4</sup> An "internal" attenuator is the usual way to modify the noise temperature of a noise source.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> A simple procedure for adjusting the reflection coefficient of one circuit to be equal in amplitude and phase to another is described by Engen [13].



Fig. 2. A receiving system with a two-port between the antenna and the low-noise receiver.

Fig. 3. An adjustable reflection coefficient noise source. If necessary, the noise temperature of the source is reduced by the level set attenuator so that the source does not saturate the receiving system.

### IV. CALCULATION OF THE ABSORPTION COEFFICIENT

At times it is useful to know the relationship between the absorption coefficient and the parameters that describe the multiport and its terminations. To do this, the available power ratios  $\alpha_{ij}$  are first expressed in terms of the scattering matrix elements of the multiport and the reflection coefficient is obtained using (3).

The available power ratio will be calculated as the ratio of the CW power available at port *i*,  $P_{bi}^{avail}$ , to the CW power available from the generator on port *j*,  $P_{aj}^{avail}$ .

$$\alpha_{ij} = P_{bi}^{\text{avail}} / P_{aj}^{\text{avail}}. \tag{6}$$

The power available from port *i* expressed in terms of the equivalent "generator" wave<sup>6</sup> amplitude  $b_i$  is [16]

$$P_{b_i}^{\text{avail}} = \left| b_i \right|^2 / (1 - \left| \hat{\Gamma}_i \right|^2) \tag{7}$$

where  $\hat{\Gamma}_i$  is the reflection coefficient "looking" into port *i*. Similarly, the power available from the generator in terms of its "generator" wave amplitude  $\hat{a}_i$  is

$$P_{aj}^{\text{avail}} = \left| \hat{a}_j \right|^2 / (1 - \left| \left| \Gamma_j \right|^2) \tag{8}$$

where  $\Gamma_i$  is the reflection coefficient of the generator. The relationship between  $\hat{b}_i$  and  $\hat{a}_j$  can be established by matrix techniques (see the Appendix). A compact and convenient expression of this relationship is

$$b_{i} = \left\{ D_{(iSj)} / D_{(ii)} \right\} \hat{a}_{j} \tag{9}$$

where  $D_{(is)}$  is the determinant of the matrix  $(1 - S\Gamma)$  when its *i*th column is replaced by the *j*th column of scattering matrix S,  $\Gamma$  is the diagonal matrix with elements  $(\Gamma)_{i}$  equal to the reflection coefficient of the load on port *i*, and  $D_{(ii)}$  is the determinant of  $(1 - S\Gamma)$  when its *i*th row and column are deleted. Thus for  $i \neq j$ 

$$\alpha_{ij} = \frac{(1 - ||\Gamma_j|^2)}{(1 - ||\hat{\Gamma}_i|^2)} \frac{|D_{(iSj)}|^2}{|D_{(ii)}|^2}$$
(10)

so that

$$A_{i} = 1 - \sum_{k \neq i} \frac{(1 - |\Gamma_{k}|^{2}) |D_{(iSk)}|^{2}}{(1 - |\hat{\Gamma}_{i}|^{2}) |D_{(ii)}|^{2}}$$
(11)

For example, for the three-port,7

$$D_{(iSj)} = \begin{vmatrix} S_{ij} & -S_{ik}\Gamma_k \\ S_{kj} & (1 - S_{kk}\Gamma_k) \end{vmatrix}$$
(12)

$$D_{(ii)} = \begin{vmatrix} (1 - S_{jj}\Gamma_j) & -S_{jk}\Gamma_k \\ -S_{kj}\Gamma_j & (1 - S_{kk}\Gamma_k) \end{vmatrix}$$
(13)

and

$$\hat{\Gamma}_{i} = \begin{bmatrix} D_{(iij)} \end{bmatrix}^{-1} \begin{vmatrix} S_{ii} & -S_{ij} \Gamma_{j} & -S_{ik} \Gamma_{k} \\ S_{ji} & (1 - S_{jj} \Gamma_{j}) & -S_{jk} \Gamma_{k} \\ S_{ki} & -S_{kj} \Gamma_{j} & (1 - S_{kk} \Gamma_{k}) \end{vmatrix}.$$
(14)

#### V. CROSSCORRELATIONS FOR THE MATCHED MULTIPORT

In some applications it is interesting to know if the internal junction noise emitted from one port is crosscorrelated to the noise emitted at another port. A measure of crosscorrelation is the time average of the product of the time dependent voltages. However, the analysis of this paper is entirely in the frequency domain. In the frequency domain, the Fourier transform of the crosscorrelation is appropriate, namely, the cross-spectral density  $W_{ii}$  [17].

$$W_{ij} = \frac{1}{2} \left\{ \langle n_i n_j^* \rangle_{av} + \langle n_i^* n_j \rangle_{av} \right\}$$
(15)

where  $\langle \rangle_{av}$  denotes the ensemble average and the asterisk denotes the complex conjugate. If *n*, and *n<sub>j</sub>* are the voltages from port *i* and port *j*, respectively, of the generator waves due to the noise sources within a matched multiport, then [5]

$$\langle n_i n_j^* \rangle_{\rm av} = N_{ij} T \tag{16}$$

where T is the physical temperature of the multiport and  $N_{ij}$  is an element of

$$N \equiv 1 - SS^{\dagger} \tag{17}$$

where the dagger indicates the Hermitian conjugate (transpose, complex conjugate). Bosma [5] refers to N as the noise distribution matrix. For the matched multiport, a "generator" wave is the same as the emergent wave.

The special case of i=j may also be obtained from (2) and (11) by setting all  $\Gamma$ 's equal to zero, that is

$$\langle n_{i}n_{i}^{*}\rangle_{nv} = (1 - |\hat{\Gamma}_{i}|^{2})T_{N,i} = \left\{ 1 - \sum_{k} S_{ik}S_{ik}^{*} \right\} T.$$
 (18)

<sup>7</sup> When actually writing out  $D_{(157)}$ , one should take advantage of the property that  $D_{(157)}$  is unchanged when the *j*th row and column of the determinant are deleted. This property is expressed by  $D_{(157)} = D_{(157)}(j_0)$ .

<sup>•</sup> The "generator" wave amplitude is defined as the amplitude the generator would deliver to a reflectionless load [15], [16]. In this paper, a basis has been chosen so that the characteristic impedance  $Z_i$  associated with a port *i* will not be expressed explicitly. For those who wish an "explicit statement, each voltage such as  $a_i$  should be replaced by  $a_i/\sqrt{Z_{ab}}$ ,  $a_i/\sqrt{Z_{ab}}$ .

An interesting special case is the two-port

$$(n_1 n_2^*)_{\rm av} = - (S_{11} S_{21}^* + S_{12} S_{22}^*) T.$$
(19)

Thus, if the two-port is matched to reflectionless loads so that  $S_{11}$  and  $S_{22}$  are zero, then there is no correlation<sup>5</sup> in the thermal noise emitted out the two ports.

# VI. MULTIPORTS WITH LOW-REFLECTION PORT TERMINATIONS

In many situations the port terminations have small reflection coefficients. For this situation, the results of Section III simplify. In particular, neglecting the squares of the reflection coefficients [15],

$$D_{\langle iSj\rangle}/D_{\langle ii\rangle} \simeq S_{ij} + \sum_{m \neq i} S_{im} \Gamma_m S_{mj}.$$
(20)

If in addition  $|\hat{\Gamma}_i|^2$  is negligible, then the absorption coefficient simplifies to

$$A_i \simeq A_i^0 + \epsilon_i \tag{21}$$

where  $A_i^0$  is the absorption coefficient of the junction when all  $\Gamma$ 's=0 and

$$\epsilon_i = \sum_{m \neq i} \left( S_{im} \Gamma_m N_{mi} + S_{im}^* \Gamma_m^* N_{mi}^* \right)$$
(22)

where  $N_{mi}$  are defined in (17). If the elements  $N_{mi}$  are not known, then it is of interest to determine an upper limit for the magnitude of the  $N_{ij}$ 's. From the definition of  $N_{ij}$  in (17) it is clear that

$$N_{ij} = N_{ji}^{*}.$$
 (23)

Because  $N = (1 - SS^{\dagger})$  is a positive semidefinite matrix for a passive multiport [5], [16], then [18]

$$|N_{ij}|^2 \leq N_{ii}N_{jj}. \tag{24}$$

This in turn implies

$$N_{ij} + N_{ji} \le N_{ii} + N_{jj}.$$
 (25)

The diagonal elements of N are directly related to the absorption coefficients of the multiport, viz.,

$$N_{ii} = (1 - |S_{ii}|^2) A_i^0$$
(26)

where  $A_{i,0}^{0}$  is defined in (21). Thus, because  $\sum_{m} |S_{im}|^{2} \le 1$ and all  $|\Gamma_{m}|^{2}$  and  $A_{i,0}^{0}$  are less than some maximums  $|\Gamma_{max}|$ and  $A_{max}^{0}$ , then

$$\epsilon_{\star} | < 2(n-1)^{\frac{1}{2}} A_{\max}^{0} | \Gamma_{\max} | \qquad (27)$$

where n is the number of ports.

#### VII. THE ABSORPTION COEFFICIENT AS A LOSS

Many types of losses have been distinguished in the literature. Among those described by Beatty [19], the absorption coefficient is related most nearly to dissipative loss  $L_D = -10 \log_{10} \eta$  (in decibels), where  $\eta$  is the efficiency. The absorption coefficient expressed in decibels, i.e., absorptive loss, would be  $(A_{ij})_{AB} = -10 \log_{11} \alpha_{ij}$ . Efficiency is a ratio of delivered powers in the same way that  $\alpha_{ij}$  is the ratio of available powers. The efficiency and the available power ratio are related in the following way.

$$\alpha_{ij} = (M_j/M_i)\eta \tag{28}$$

where  $M_i$  and  $M_j$  are the mismatch factors of the *i*th and *j*th ports, respectively.<sup>9</sup> Thus, if both ports are conjugate matched [16], dissipative loss and absorptive loss are indistinguishable. Otherwise, dissipative loss is a loss that depends on the output load impedance, but independent of the input generator impedance, while absorptive loss is a loss that depends on the input generator impedance, but is independent of the output load impedance.

#### VIII. CONCLUSIONS

The noise from the thermal sources within a multiport element is equal to the absorption coefficient of the element, times the physical temperature of the element. The absorption coefficient may be measured or calculated. The calculated absorption coefficient is simply the sum of the available power ratios from all ports to the output port. In turn, the available power ratios are expressible in terms of scattering matrix elements and reflection coefficients. Only linearity was assumed: no restrictions on reciprocity, symmetry, loss, or condition of match are needed.

The correlation of the junction noise emitted from different ports when the junction has reflectionless terminations depends on the appropriate matrix elements of  $N=I-SS^{\dagger}$ and the junction temperature. When all ports of the junction have nearly reflectionless terminations, the expression for the absorption coefficient greatly simplifies, and a limit of error can be established if the port reflections are merely ignored.

#### APPENDIX

#### EQUIVALENT WAVE GENERATORS

The mathematics and the notation in this appendix have been influenced by Nemoto. Further details and interpretation of the concepts introduced here are discussed elsewhere [15].

A multiport is described by a scattering matrix that relates the emerging waves  $b_i$  to the incident waves  $a_i$ .

$$b = Sa.$$
 (29)

The boundary conditions imposed by terminating each port with a load or a generator is described by

$$a = \hat{a} + \Gamma b \tag{30}$$

where  $\hat{a}_i$  is a generator wave, that is, a wave a generator would deliver to a reflectionless load, and  $\Gamma$  is a diagonal matrix whose diagonal elements are the reflection coefficients

<sup>\*</sup> One should remember that zero correlation does not imply that the signals are unrelated. For example, for the related signals  $m_1 = v + y$ and  $m^2 = x - y$ , where v and y are uncorrelated,  $(m_1 v_2 = (xx + y - v_2)v_3 + v_3 v_3 + v_3 +$ 

<sup>\*</sup> Mismatch factor is used here in accordance with Miller *et al.* [10],  $M_i = (1 - |T_i|^2)(1 - |T_i|^2)_i |1 - T_i \overline{\Gamma_i}|^2$ , where  $\Gamma_i$  is the reflection coefficient "looking" out of the multiport and  $\overline{\Gamma}$ , is the reflection coefficient "looking" into the multiport at reference plane *i*.

#### WAIT: THERMAL NOISE FROM A PASSIVE LINEAR MULTIPORT

looking out of the multiport. The generator wave  $\hat{a}_i$  characterizes the generator on port *i* in the sense that its amplitude depends only on the output of the generator and that it is independent of the load that terminates the generator. Eliminating a between (29) and (30),

$$b = 8\hat{a}$$
 (31)

where

$$\mathbf{S} \equiv (\mathbf{1} - \mathbf{S}\mathbf{\Gamma})^{-1}\mathbf{S}. \tag{32}$$

Because a matrix element of a product  $C = A^{-1}B$ , where A and B are square and have the same dimension, is  $C_{ii} = \det A_{(iBi)}/\det A$ , where det  $A_{(iBi)}$  is the determinant of A after the ith column of A has been replaced by the jth column of B;

$$S_{ij} = D_{(iSj)}/D \tag{33}$$

where D stands for the det  $(1 - S\Gamma)$ .

In the same way that the inputs  $a_i$  were each divided into a generator wave plus a reflected wave, the outputs  $b_i$  can be divided into an equivalent generator wave plus a reflected wave.

$$b = \hat{b} + \hat{\Gamma} a \tag{34}$$

where  $\hat{\Gamma}$  is a diagonal matrix whose elements are the reflection coefficients looking into the multiport.

Eliminating b from (31) using (30) and (34),

$$b = G\hat{a} \tag{33}$$

where one form for G is

$$\mathbf{G} = \left\{ (\mathbf{1} - \boldsymbol{\Gamma} \hat{\boldsymbol{\Gamma}}) \mathbf{S} - \hat{\boldsymbol{\Gamma}} \right\}. \tag{36}$$

From the nature of the definition of  $\hat{b}$  and  $\hat{a}$ , the diagonal elements of G must be zero. Setting the diagonal elements of (36) equal to zero and solving for  $\hat{\Gamma}_i$  we obtain

$$\hat{\Gamma}_i = D_{(iSi)} / D_{(ii)} \tag{37}$$

where  $D_{(ii)}$  is the determinant of  $(1 - S\Gamma)$  after the *i*th row and ith column have been deleted.

Again looking at a diagonal element of (36) and solving for  $(1 - \Gamma, \hat{\Gamma}_i)$ , replacing the remaining  $\hat{\Gamma}_i$  by (37), we obtain

$$D = (1 - \Gamma_i \tilde{\Gamma}_i) D_{(ii)}. \tag{38}$$

An off diagonal element of (36) is

$$G_{ij} = (1 - \Gamma_i \hat{\Gamma}_j) D_{(iSj)} / D. \qquad (39)$$

Using (38) we obtain

$$G_{ij} = D_{(iSj)} / D_{(ij)}. \tag{40}$$

To obtain (9),  $\hat{b}_i$  is obtained from (40) and (35) for the case when only the jth generator, and thus only the jth generator wave  $\hat{a}_j$  is nonzero.

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The author is indebted to J. J. Faris, W. Daywitt, G. F. Engen, and T. Nemoto for helpful discussions and to M. B. Hall for his support and encouragement.

#### REFERENCES

- [1] E. J. Blum, "Sensibilité des radioteléscopes and recepteurs a correlation," Ann. Astrophys., vol. 22, pp. 140-163, 1959.
- [2] J. J. Faris, "Sensivitiy of a correlation radiometer." J. Res. NBS, vol. 71C, pp. 153-170, April-June 1967.
- [3] D. F. Wait and C. L. Trembath, "A comparison between a switched and a correlation radiometer for cryogenic noise source measurements," 1965 Proc. 20th Ann. ISA Conf., pt. 1, vol. 20, no. 14.4-3-65.
- [4] A. E. Siegman, "Thermal noise in microwave systems—Part 1: Fundamentals," *Microwave J.*, vol. 4, pp. 81-90, March 1961.
- [5] H. Bosma, "On the theory of linear noisy systems," Philips Res. Repts. Suppl., no. 10, 1967.
- [6] W. R. Bennett, Electricol Noise. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1960. [7] H. A. Has and R. B. Adler, Circuit Theory of Linear Noisy Net-
- works. New York: Wiley, 1959. [8] D. F. Wait, "Sensitivity of the Dicke radiometer," J. Res. NBS, vol. 71C, pp. 127-152, April-June 1967.
- [9] D. Middleton, An Introduction to Statistical Communication Theory. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1960.
- [10] C. K. S. Miller, W. C. Daywitt, and M. G. Arthur. "Noise standards, measurements, and receiver noise definitions," Proc. IEEE vol. 55, pp. 865-877, June 1967.
- [11] D. F. Wait and T. Nemoto, "Measurement of the noise tempera ture of a mismatched noise source," this issue, page 670. [12] J. S. Wells, W. C. Davwitt, and C. K. S. Miller, "Measurement
- effective temperatures of microwave noise sources," IEEE Tra Instrumentation and Measurement, vol. 1M-13, pp. 17-28, Mai 1964
- [13] G. F. Engen, "A variable impedance power meter, and adjust reflection coefficient standard," J. Res. NBS, vol. 68 C, pp. 7 1964.
- [14] G. F. Engen, private communication.
- [15] T. Nemoto and D. F. Wait, "Microwave circuit analysis the equivalent generator concept," IEEE Trans. Microwave T and Techniques (to be published).
- [16] D. M. Kerns and R. W. Beatty, Basic Theory of Waveguide tions and Introductory Microwave Network Anolysis, New Pergamon, 1967. ("Generator" waves are denoted as bg e discussed on p. 50.)
- [17] G. M. Korn and T. M. Korn, Mathematical Handbook fo tists and Engineers. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1961, sec.
- [18] Ibid., sec. 13,5-6.
  [19] R. W. Beatty, "Insertion loss concepts," *Proc. IEEE*, vc 663-671, June 1964.

Reprinted from IEEE TRANSACTIONS

ON MICROWAVE THEORY AND TECHNIQUES

Volume MTT-16, Number 9, September, 1968

pp. 687-691

COPYRIGHT © 1968-THE INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS, INC.

PRINTED IN THE U.S.A.

FORM NBS-114A (1-71)					
U.S. DEPT. OF COMM. BIBLIOGRAPHIC DATA SHEET	NBS TN-640	2. Gov't Accession No.	3. Recipient'	s Accession No.	
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE			5. Publicatio	on Date	
Considerations for	r the Precise Measurement of		August 1973		
Amplifier Noise				Organization Code	
7. AUTHOR(S)			8. Performing	organization	
9. PERFORMING ORGANIZAT	ION NAME AND ADDRESS		10. Project/1	Cask/Work Unit No.	
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS, Boulder Labs. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE				Grant No.	
Boulder, (	CO 80302				
12. Sponsoring Organization Na	me and Address		13. Type of F Covered	Report & Period	
Same as #9.	14, Sponsorin	g Agency Code			
15. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES					
bibliography or literature survey, mention it here.) For the best accuracy in measuring noise figure, attention needs to be given to the choice of the hot and the cold noise standards and to mismatch problems. Tables and graphs are presented to aid in choosing the proper measurement conditions, and an example is given to demonstrate their use. This paper essentially supplements a previous paper (included in an appendix), treating in more detail topics that become important when state-of-the-art measurements are required.					
17. KEY WORDS (Alphabetical order, separated by semicolons)					
Ampimer noise; enective input noise temperature; mismatch error; mismatch					
18. AVAILABILITY STATEME	NT	19. SECURIT (THIS RE	Y CLASS PORT)	21. NO. OF PAGES	
X UNL IMITED.		UNCL AS	SIFIED	129	
FOR OF FICIAL D	ISTRIBUTION. DO NOT RELEASE	20. SECURIT (THIS PA	Y CLASS GE)	22. Price	
		UNCL AS	SIFIED	\$1.25	
ALLS CONCERNING THE				USCOMM-DC 66244-P71	

# NBS TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS

#### PERIODICALS

JOURNAL OF RESEARCH reports National Bureau of Standards research and development in physics, mathematics, and chemistry. Comprehensive scientific papers give complete details of the work, including laboratory data, experimental procedures, and theoretical and mathematical analyses. Illustrated with photographs, drawings, and charts. Includes listings of other NBS papers as issued.

Published in two sections, available separately:

# Physics and Chemistry (Section A)

Papers of interest primarily to scientists working in these fields. This section covers a broad range of physical and chemical research, with major emphasis on standards of physical measurement, fundamental constants, and properties of matter. Issued six times a year. Annual subscription: Domestic, \$17.00; Foreign, \$21.25.

# Mathematical Sciences (Section B)

Studies and compilations designed mainly for the mathematician and theoretical physicist. Topics in mathematical statistics, theory of experiment design. numerical analysis, theoretical physics and chemistry, logical design and programming of computers and computer systems. Short numerical tables, Issued quarterly. Annual subscription: Domestic, \$9.00; Foreign, \$11.25.

## **TECHNICAL NEWS BULLETIN**

The best single source of information concerning the Bureau's measurement, research, developmental, cooperative, and publication activities, this monthly publication is designed for the industry-oriented individual whose daily work involves intimate contact with science and technology—for engineers, chemists, physicists, research managers, product-development managers, and company executives. Includes listing of all NBS papers as issued. Annual subscription: Domestic, \$6.50; Foreign, \$8.25.

#### NONPERIODICALS

Applied Mathematics Series. Mathematical tables, manuals, and studies.

Building Science Series. Research results, test methods, and performance criteria of building materials, components, systems, and structures.

Handbooks. Recommended codes of engineering and industrial practice (including safety codes) developed in cooperation with interested industrics, professional organizations, and regulatory bodies.

Special Publications. Proceedings of NBS conferences, bibliographies, annual reports, wall charts, pamphlets, etc.

**Monographs.** Major contributions to the technical literature on various subjects related to the Burcau's scientific and technical activities.

National Standard Reference Data Series. NSRDS provides quantitative data on the physical and chemical properties of materials, compiled from the world's literature and critically evaluated.

**Product Standards.** Provide requirements for sizes, types, quality, and methods for testing various industrial products. These standards are developed cooperatively with interested Government and industry groups and provide the basis for common understanding of product characteristics for both buyers and sellers. Their use is voluntary.

**Technical Notes.** This series consists of communications and reports covering both other-agency and NBS-sponsored work) of limited or transitory interest.

Federal Information Processing Standards Publications. This series is the official publication within the Federal Government for information on standards adopted and promulgated under the Public Law 89–306, and Bureau of the Budget Circular A–86 entitled, Standardization of Data Elements and Codes in Data Systems.

**Consumer Information Series.** Practical information, based on NBS research and experience, covering areas of interest to the consumer. Easily understandable language and illustrations provide useful background knowledge for shopping in today's technological marketplace.

# **BIBLIOGRAPHIC SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES**

The following current-awareness and literature-survey bibliographies are issued periodically by the Bureau:

Cryogenic Data Center Current Awareness Service (Publications and Reports of Interest in Cryogenics). A literature survey issued weekly, Annual subscription : Domestic, \$20.00; foreign, \$25.00.

Liquefied Natural Gas. A literature survey issued quarterly. Annual subscription: \$20.00.

Superconducting Devices and Materials. A literature survey issued quarterly. Annual subscription: \$20.00. Send subscription orders and remittances for the preceding bibliographic services to the U.S. Department of Commerce, National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Va. 22151.

Electromagnetic Metrology Current Awareness Service (Abstracts of Selected Articles on Measurement Techniques and Standards of Electromagnetic Quantities from D-C to Millimeter-Wave Frequencies). Issued monthly, Annual subscription: \$100.00 (Special rates for multi-subscriptions). Send subscription order and remittance to the Electromagnetic Metrology Information Center, Electromagnetics Division, National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colo. 80302.

> Order NBS publications (except Bibliographic Subscription Services) from: Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.

### U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE National Bureau of Standards Washington, D.C. 20234

OFFICIAL BUSINESS

Penalty for Private Use, \$300

POSTAGE AND FEES PAID U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE COM-215







